



Dave Yost • Auditor of State

**CITY OF ELYRIA
LORAIN COUNTY**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE	PAGE
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, Prepared by Management.....	1
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, Prepared by Management	3
Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Required By <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	5
Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to The Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	7
Schedule of Findings.....	11
Corrective Action Plan, Prepared by Management.....	14
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings, Prepared by Management	15

This page intentionally left blank.

CITY OF ELYRIA
LORAIN COUNTY
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ <i>Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title</i>	Pass Through Entity Number	CFDA Number	Passed through to subrecipients	Expenditures
<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & URBAN DEVELOPMENT</u>				
<i>Direct Federal Assistance Program:</i>				
CDBG - Entitlement Grants				
Neighborhood Stabilization Program	N/A	14.218		87,594
Community Development Block Grant	N/A	14.218	37,382	724,466
<i>Passed Through the Lorain County Office of Community Planning and Development</i>				
Neighborhood Stabilization Program 3	B-11-UN-39-0012	14.218		85,621
Total CDBG - Entitlement Grants			37,382	897,681
<i>Passed Through the Ohio Department of Development:</i>				
HOME - Home Investment Partnership Program	A-C-13-2HA-2	14.239		80,791
Total HOME - Home Investment Partnership Program				80,791
Total U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development			<u>37,382</u>	<u>978,472</u>
<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE</u>				
<i>Passed Through the Ohio Department of Justice:</i>				
Victims of Crime Act	N/A	16.575		122,614
Total U.S. Department of Justice				<u>122,614</u>
<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</u>				
<i>Passed Through the Ohio Department of Transportation</i>				
Highway Planning and Construction Grants				
Highway Planning and Construction / State Project No. 91031	N/A	20.205		42,160
Highway Planning and Construction Grants				
Highway Planning and Construction / State Project No. 91041	N/A	20.205		2,108,650
<i>Passed Through the Ohio Department of Transportation</i>				
Highway Planning and Construction Grants				
Highway Planning and Construction / State Project No. 98728	N/A	20.205		77,035
Total Highway Planning and Construction				2,227,845
<i>Passed Through the Ohio Department of Justice</i>				
Alcohol Impaired Driving Countermeasures Incentive Grants	IDEP-2016-47-00-00-00371-02	20.601		7,533
Total Alcohol Impaired Driving Countermeasures				7,533
Total U.S. Department of Transportation				<u>2,235,378</u>
<u>U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY</u>				
<i>Direct Federal Assistance Program:</i>				
Brownfield Assessments and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements				
Brownfield Hazardous Materials Assessments	N/A	66.818		38,256
Brownfield Petroleum Materials Assessments	N/A	66.818		38,256
Total Brownfield Assessments and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements				76,512
Total U.S. Environmental Protection Agency				<u>76,512</u>
TOTAL FEDERAL ASSISTANCE			<u>\$ 37,382</u>	<u>\$ 3,412,976</u>

See Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

This page intentionally left blank.

**CITY OF ELYRIA
LORAIN COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
2 CFR 200.510(b)(6)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

NOTE A – BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the City of Elyria (the City's) under programs of the federal government for the year ended December 31, 2017. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the City.

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited as to reimbursement. The City has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

NOTE C - SUBRECIPIENTS

The City passes certain federal awards received from the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development to other governments or not-for-profit agencies (subrecipients). As Note B describes, the City reports expenditures of Federal awards to subrecipients when paid in cash.

As a subrecipient, the City has certain compliance responsibilities, such as monitoring its subrecipients to help assure they use these subawards as authorized by laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts or grant agreements, and that subrecipients achieve the award's performance goals.

NOTE D - HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM (HOME) GRANT PROGRAM with REVOLVING LOAN CASH BALANCE

The current cash balance on the City's local program income account as of December 31, 2017 is \$41,336.

NOTE E - MATCHING REQUIREMENTS

Certain Federal programs require the City to contribute non-Federal funds (matching funds) to support the Federally-funded programs. The City has met its matching requirements. The Schedule does not include the expenditure of non-Federal matching funds.

CFDA – Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance.

N/A – Not applicable.

This page intentionally left blank.



Dave Yost • Auditor of State

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

City of Elyria
Lorain County
131 Court Street
Elyria, Ohio 44035

To the City Council:

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Elyria, Lorain County, Ohio (the City) as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated August 31, 2018.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

As part of our financial statement audit, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures appropriate in the circumstances to the extent necessary to support our opinions on the financial statements, but not to the extent necessary to opine on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we have not opined on it.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and timely correct misstatements. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of internal control deficiencies resulting in a reasonable possibility that internal control will not prevent or detect and timely correct a material misstatement of the City's financial statements. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all internal control deficiencies that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Therefore, unidentified material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist. We did identify a certain deficiency in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings that we consider a material weakness. We consider finding 2017-001 to be a material weakness.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of reasonably assuring whether the City's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we tested its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could directly and materially affect the determination of financial statement amounts. However, opining on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters we must report under *Government Auditing Standards*.

City's Response to Finding

The City's response to the finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and/or corrective action plan. We did not subject the City's response to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Purpose of this Report

This report only describes the scope of our internal control and compliance testing and our testing results, and does not opine on the effectiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed under *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Dave Yost
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

August 31, 2018



Dave Yost • Auditor of State

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO THE MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE, AND THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

City of Elyria
Lorain County
131 Court Street
Elyria, Ohio 44035

To the City Council:

Report on Compliance for The Major Federal Program

We have audited the City of Elyria's (the City) compliance with the applicable requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could directly and materially affect the City of Elyria's major federal program for the year ended December 31, 2017. The *Summary of Auditor's Results* in the accompanying schedule of findings identifies the City's major federal program.

Management's Responsibility

The City's Management is responsible for complying with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on the City's compliance for each of the City's major federal programs based on our audit of the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. Our compliance audit followed auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits included in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). These standards and the Uniform Guidance require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure whether noncompliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our compliance opinion on each of the City's major programs. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance.

Opinion on The Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the City of Elyria complied, in all material respects with the compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect its major federal program for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

The City's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our compliance audit, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with the applicable requirements that could directly and materially affect a major federal program, to determine our auditing procedures appropriate for opining on the major federal program's compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we have not opined on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or to timely detect and correct, noncompliance with a federal program's applicable compliance requirement. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a federal program compliance requirement will not be prevented, or timely detected and corrected. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with federal program's applicable compliance requirement that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

This report only describes the scope of our internal control over compliance tests and the results of this testing based on Uniform Guidance requirements. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Report on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have also audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Elyria, Lorain County, Ohio, (the City) as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. We issued our unmodified report thereon dated August 31, 2018. We conducted our audit to opine on the City's basic financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards presents additional analysis required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule is management's responsibility, and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records management used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this schedule to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this schedule directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this schedule is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.



Dave Yost
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

August 31, 2018

This page intentionally left blank.

CITY OF ELYRIA
LORAIN COUNTY

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS
2 CFR § 200.515
DECEMBER 31, 2017

1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

(d)(1)(i)	Type of Financial Statement Opinion	Unmodified
(d)(1)(ii)	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	Yes
(d)(1)(ii)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(iii)	Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(iv)	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
(d)(1)(iv)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
(d)(1)(v)	Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion	Unmodified
(d)(1)(vi)	Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)?	No
(d)(1)(vii)	Major Programs (list):	Highway Planning and Construction Grants / CFDA #20.205
(d)(1)(viii)	Dollar Threshold: Type A/B Programs	Type A: > \$ 750,000 Type B: all others
(d)(1)(ix)	Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR §200.520?	No

**2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS**

FINDING NUMBER 2017-001

Accounting and Financial Reporting - Material Weakness

In our audit engagement letter, as required by AU-C Section 210, *Terms of Engagement*, paragraph .06, management acknowledged its responsibility for the preparation and fair presentation of their financial statements; this responsibility includes designing, implementing and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error as discussed in AU-C Section 210 paragraphs .A14 & .A16.

**CITY OF ELYRIA
LORAIN COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS
2 CFR § 200.515
JUNE 30, 2017
(CONTINUED)**

2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS

FINDING NUMBER 2017-001 (CONTINUED)

Accounting and Financial Reporting – Material Weakness (Continued)

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Cod. 1100 paragraph .101 states a governmental accounting system must make it possible both: (a) to present fairly and with full disclosure the funds and activities of the governmental unit in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, and (b) to determine and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions.

The following weaknesses and subsequent corrections were made to the financial statements and footnotes by Management:

- The City did not present deferred outflows, pension expense, net pension liability, deferred inflows and net position related to the accounting and financial reporting for pensions correctly. Deferred outflows were understated by \$3,238,251, pension expense was understated by \$966,228, net pension liability was overstated by \$30,156, deferred inflows were understated by \$560,821 and net position was understated by \$3,673,814. Corrections for these errors were subsequently reflected in the financial statements and footnotes.
- The City overstated property tax receivable and due to other governments in the Elyria Public Library (EPL) Property Tax Fund (Agency Fund) by \$2,074,490. The variance was due to the City recording the asset and liability, as an agent of EPL. However, the revenue is no longer sent to the City and is sent directly from the Lorain County Auditor to the EPL. A correction for this error was subsequently reflected in the financial statements.
- The City overstated deferred inflows - unavailable revenue - special assessments and understated charges for services and sales in the Storm Water Fund by \$105,734. The variance was caused because the City did not recognize the revenue at December 31, 2017. A correction for this error was subsequently reflected in the financial statements.

The City failed to present the pension related entries and footnote disclosures correctly due to the lack of training of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68. The City failed to present the property tax receivable and due to other governments entries correctly because the collection of property taxes were no longer made to the City, rather funds were sent directly to the EPL. The City continued to record the activity on their financial statements. The City failed to recognize the revenue at year-end related to the charges for services for special assessments in the Storm Water Fund.

CITY OF ELYRIA
LORAIN COUNTY

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS
2 CFR § 200.515
JUNE 30, 2017
(CONTINUED)

**2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS**

FINDING NUMBER 2017-001 (CONTINUED)

Accounting and Financial Reporting – Material Weakness (Continued)

The lack of controls over financial reporting and footnote disclosure resulted in material errors and irregularities which decreases the reliability of financial data.

We recommend the City's management become more familiar with the contents of their financial statements to help ensure all items are being properly recognized and recorded. The City should prepare the accounting and financial reporting for pensions in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68.

Official's Response: The City will be more diligent in familiarizing itself with the contents of its financial statements to help ensure that all items are being properly recognized and recorded.

3. FINDINGS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

None.



City of Elyria

Ted M. Pileski, CPA, CPFA - City Finance Director

Office of the City Finance Director

Elyria City Hall
 131 Court Street, Suite 203
 Elyria, OH 44035

Phone	440.326.1530
Fax	440.326.1527
TTD-TTY	440.326.1548

CITY OF ELYRIA LORAIN COUNTY

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN 2 CFR § 200.511(c) DECEMBER 31, 2017

Finding Number	Planned Corrective Action	Anticipated Completion Date	Responsible Contact Person
2017-001	The City has created a revised working spreadsheet to aid in reporting the correct amounts for net pension liability, pension expense and deferred outflows and inflows associated with the pension plans.	8/31/2018	Ted Pileski
	The City made arrangement for the Lorain County Treasurer to send the levy money directly to the Elyria Public Library as opposed to sending it to the City and then the City passing it on to the Library. The City will no longer report the associated revenues and expenditures in the financial statements.	8/31/2018	Ted Pileski
	If the City certifies delinquent storm water fees to the County Auditor for collection it will recognize it as revenue as opposed to a deferred inflow.	8/31/2018	Ted Pileski





City of Elyria

Ted M. Pileski, CPA, CPFA - City Finance Director

Office of the City Finance Director

Elyria City Hall
 131 Court Street, Suite 203
 Elyria, OH 44035

Phone | 440.326.1530
 Fax | 440.326.1527
 TTD-TTY | 440.326.1548

CITY OF ELYRIA LORAIN COUNTY

SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS 2 CFR 200.511(b) DECEMBER 31, 2017

Finding Number	Finding Summary	Status	Additional Information
2016-001	The City did not present \$39,732 in contracts payable and \$24,054 in capital assets in the Storm Water Fund at December 31, 2016. The City did not present \$598,871 in contracts payable and \$598,871 in capital assets in the Water Fund at December 31, 2016.	Corrective Action Taken and Finding is Fully Corrected	None



This page intentionally left blank.

Elyria, Ohio

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report



For the year ended December 31st, 2017

Ted M. Pileski, CPA, CPFA

Finance Director

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
For the fiscal year ended
December 31, 2017

Prepared by:

Department of Finance Administration
Ted M. Pileski, CPA, CPFA, Elyria City Finance Director
John T. Farrell, Elyria City Assistant Finance Director

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

City of Elyria, Ohio
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended, December 31, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
Letter of Transmittal	1 – 6
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	7
Organizational Chart	8
List of Elected and Appointed Officials	9
 FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditor’s Report.....	10 – 13
Management’s Discussion and Analysis	14 – 30
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position.....	31
Statement of Activities	32
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	33
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances To Net Position of Governmental Activities.....	34
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	35
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	36
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – General Fund – Legal Appropriation Level.....	37 – 41
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – 2016 .50% Income Tax Fund - Legal Appropriation Level.....	42 – 43
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds.....	44 – 45
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	46
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	47
Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds	48
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.....	49 – 97
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of the City’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System – Traditional Plan - Last Four Years.....	98
Schedule of the City’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund – Last Four Years.....	99
Schedule of City Contributions – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System – Traditional Plan - Last Five Years.....	100
Schedule of City Contributions – Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund – Last Ten Years.....	101 – 102
Nonmajor Governmental Funds Descriptions.....	103 – 107
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	108 – 115
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	116 – 123
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - Energy Conservation Fund – Legal Appropriation Level.....	124
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Legal Appropriation Level: Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund.....	125

City of Elyria, Ohio
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
 For the Fiscal Year Ended, December 31, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	Page
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Legal Appropriation Level (Continued):	
State Highway Fund.....	126
Fire Pension Fund.....	127
Police Pension Fund.....	128
Health Grant Fund.....	129
Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund.....	130
Block Grant Fund.....	131
C.H.I.P. Grant Fund.....	132
Chestnut Commons Tax Increment Financing Fund.....	133
Muni Court Technology Fund.....	134
Muni Court Security Fund.....	135
Municipal Court Construction/Improvement Fund.....	136
Special Parking Fines Fund.....	137
Legal Research & Court Computerization Fund.....	138
Special Court Maintenance Fund.....	139
Muni Court Special Collections Fund.....	140
Food Service Operations Fund.....	141
Dental Health Grant Fund.....	142
Household Sewage Disposal Permit Fee Fund.....	143
Manufactured Home/Park Placement Fee Fund.....	144
Special Traffic Magistrate Fund.....	145
Swimming Pool Inspection Fund.....	146
Indigent Driver Interlock Monitor Fund.....	147
Law Enforcement Fund.....	148
Mandatory Drug Fine Fund.....	149
Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund.....	150
Alcohol Enforcement and Education Fund.....	151
Police Levy Fund.....	152
Wagner Trust Fund.....	153
Ely Park Trust Fund.....	154
Findley Trust Fund.....	155
Cemetery Maintenance and Improvement Fund.....	156
Brownfield Hazardous Assessment Grant Fund.....	157
Brownfield Petroleum Assessment Grant Fund.....	158
Neighborhood Stabilization Program Grant Fund.....	159 - 160
Neighborhood Stabilization Program 3 Grant Fund.....	161
Special Probation Fund.....	162
Defensive Driving Fund.....	163
General Bond Retirement Fund.....	164
Special Assessment Bond Retirement Fund.....	165
Parks Improvement Fund.....	166
Cascade/Elywood Fund.....	167
State Issue II Capital Projects Fund.....	168
Bridge Projects Fund.....	169
Insurance Demutualization Fund.....	170
State Route 57 Rehabilitation Fund.....	171
Cemetery Trust Fund.....	172
Proprietary Funds Descriptions.....	173
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Equity – Budget and Actual – (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Water Fund – Legal Appropriation Level.....	174 – 175

City of Elyria, Ohio
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended, December 31, 2017

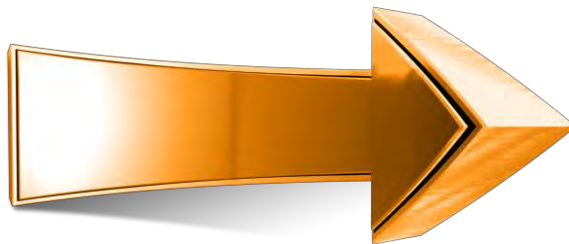
TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	Page
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Equity – Budget and Actual – (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Special Parks and Recreation Fund – Legal Appropriation Level.....	176
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Equity – Budget and Actual – (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Sanitation Fund – Legal Appropriation Level.....	177
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Equity – Budget and Actual – (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Wastewater Pollution Control Fund – Legal Appropriation Level.....	178 – 179
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Equity – Budget and Actual – (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Storm Water Fund – Legal Appropriation Level.....	180
Internal Service Funds Descriptions.....	181
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	
Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds.....	182
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Internal Service Funds.....	183
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds.....	184
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Equity – Budget and Actual – (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Employees’ Health Insurance Fund – Legal Appropriation Level.....	185
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Equity – Budget and Actual – (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Workers’ Compensation Fund – Legal Appropriation Level.....	186
Agency Funds Descriptions.....	187– 188
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – All Agency Funds	189– 191
 STATISTICAL SECTION	
Explanation of Schedules.....	S
Financial Trends -	
Net Position by Component – Last Ten Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting).....	S1
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting).....	S2-S3
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting).....	S4
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting).....	S5
Revenue Capacity -	
Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Values of Taxable Property – Last Ten Years.....	S6-S7
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments – Last Ten Years.....	S8-S9
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Years.....	S10-S11
Principal Taxpayers – Real Estate Tax - 2017 and 2008.....	S12
Principal Taxpayers – Income Tax Withholdings 2017.....	S13
Income Tax Revenue Base and Collections – Last Ten Years.....	S14
Debt Capacity -	
Ratio of Outstanding Debt to Total Personal Income and Debt Per Capita – Last Ten Years...	S15-S16
Ratio of General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Bonded Debt Per Capita – Last Ten Years.....	S17
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt – December 31, 2017.	S18
Legal Debt Margin – Last Ten Years.....	S19-S20
Pledged Revenue Coverage – Wastewater Pollution Control - Last Ten Years.....	S21

City of Elyria, Ohio
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended, December 31, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)	Page
Economic and Demographic Information -	
Principal Employers – Current Year and Nine Years Prior.....	S22
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Years.....	S23-S24
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program – Last Ten Years...	S25
Operating Indicators by Function/Program – Last Ten Years.....	S26-S33
Capital Assets Statistics by Function/Program – Last Ten Years.....	S34-S35

Introductory Section





TED M. PILESKE, CPA, CPFA
Finance Director

JOHN T. FARRELL
Assistant Finance Director

August 31, 2018

**HONORABLE MAYOR,
MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL,
AND THE CITIZENS OF ELYRIA, OHIO**

As the elected Finance Director of the City of Elyria (the “City”), I am pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (“CAFR”) of Elyria, Ohio for the year ended December 31, 2017. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the City has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed to both protect the City’s assets from loss, theft or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the City’s financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the City’s comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data are accurate in all material respects and are reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the governmental and business-type activities and various funds of the City. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City’s financial activities have been included.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management’s Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City of Elyria’s MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the Independent Auditor’s Report.

GOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURE

The City was incorporated on February 23, 1833 under the laws of the State of Ohio. The City operates under a Mayor-Council form of government as provided by its Charter adopted on November 2, 1965.

The City provides a full range of services. These services include: police and fire protection, the construction and maintenance of highways, streets and infrastructure, recreational activities, family and child health care, community planning, zoning and development, and water, sewer and sanitation services. In addition, the Elyria Municipal Court is included in the reporting entity. The Elyria City

School District, the Elyria Memorial Hospital and the Elyria Public Library have not met the established criteria for inclusion in the reporting entity and, accordingly, are excluded from this report.

ECONOMIC CONDITION & OUTLOOK

The City is located on the Black River approximately ten miles south of Lake Erie.

The City developed as an industrial community in the early 1800's. As the seat of Lorain County, the City's economy continued to diversify throughout the early 1900's. Another large industrial expansion took place during the late 1940's and early 1950's. In recent years, the face of Elyria's economy has begun to change. Throughout the 1980's and 1990's, the largest employers in the City were manufacturing firms such as Invacare, General Motors and York International. Today, Invacare Corporation is the only one of these companies that still remains in Elyria. As a result, a shift of the largest employers in the City from manufacturing to service oriented employers has taken place. Bendix Commercial Vehicle Systems/Knorr Brake Truck Systems Company was the largest employer in regards to income tax revenues received by the City in 2017, followed by University Hospital, Lorain County Government, Invacare Corporation and Lorain County Community College. Unfortunately, more manufacturing jobs will be leaving the City in the not too distant future. The City, largest income tax contributor in 2016, Bendix Commercial Vehicle Systems/Knorr Brake Truck Systems Company has announced that they will be closing their Elyria facility which has been in existence for 75 years to build a new facility in Avon, Ohio. This departure will mean the loss of approximately 550 jobs and significant income tax revenues for Elyria, but it is not known when this will happen as of the date of this letter, construction has not started on their new facility. In addition, The Riddell Corporation, a manufacturer and reconditioner of athletic equipment, as planned, moved its long-time Elyria operation to bordering North Ridgeville, Ohio in early 2017. In addition, the 3M Corporation closed its Elyria Facility in late 2017 resulting in a loss of 150 jobs. These relocations and plant closures are being softened by various plant expansion projects. The City has worked with and approved major incentive packages to facilitate the expansion of DuraLine Corporation and the relocation of Perry Fiberglass from Avon, Ohio to Elyria. As it now stands, Elyria's economy remains diversified with a stable income tax base. Following a significant drop in income tax collections in 2009 due to the recession, income tax collections receipted in the General Fund rebounded in years 2010 thru 2013, before decreasing 1.11% in 2014. In 2015, income tax collections began another rebound with a 2.78% increase in income tax collections receipted in the General Fund, followed by a 6.51% increase in 2016 with \$20,836,317 receipted in the General Fund as compared to \$19,562,961 in 2015, but declined in 2017 by 3.16% or \$658,609 as compared to the 2016 income tax collections .

FINANCIAL POLICIES

As the chief financial officer of the City for the past 25 years, I have approached revenue estimates each year in a very conservative nature. This policy has enabled some revenues to go unappropriated and therefore unspent, which has gone a long way in the recovery of the City's General Fund since the great recession. Due to the recession, the City's General Fund fund balance dropped \$1,469,922 in 2009 to \$571,509. Due to the aforementioned policy of conservative revenue estimates and cost-cutting measures, the General Fund fund balance rebounded by \$2,056,052 to \$2,627,561 in 2010, by \$1,268,490 to \$3,896,051 in 2011, by \$1,034,817 to \$4,930,868 in 2012 and by \$396,078 to \$5,326,946 in 2013. In 2014, the General Fund fund balance declined by \$1,114,366 from \$5,326,946 in 2013 to \$4,212,580 in 2014. This decline was partially due to the drop in income tax revenues as mentioned earlier, the repeal of the estate tax by the State of Ohio and by the harsh winter in 2014. In 2015, the General Fund fund balance dropped \$161,786, but increased by \$117,873 in 2016 and increased again in 2017 by \$179,587.

MAJOR INITIATIVES

FOR THE YEAR:

The City addressed the following infrastructure problems in 2017.

The Solids Dewatering Facility at the Water Pumping Plant was completed in 2017. The cost of this project was \$6,052,324 and was funded by 25-year self-supporting general obligation bonds which will be repaid by the users of the City's water system.

The reconstruction and rehabilitation of Third Street was completed in 2017. The total cost of this project was \$3,044,870 and was funded with a grant from the Ohio Public Works Commission totaling \$451,971, a grant from the Federal Highway Administration in the amount of \$2,231,808 and \$361,091 by license plate fees received in the City's Muni Motor Vehicle Special Revenue Fund.

The resurfacing of Creekfield Court and Yorkshire Court and portions of Garford Avenue, Prospect Street, Ford Road, Lowell Street and Hawthorne Street were all completed in 2017. The cost of these improvements totaled \$619,148 and was funded by income tax revenues received in the City's 2016 .50% Income Tax Special Revenue Fund.

Concrete repairs to Fairmont Street, Lorain Boulevard, Carol Lane, Ashland Drive, No. 1 Fire Station Driveway and Hampton Drive were all completed in 2017. The cost of these improvements totaled \$749,196 and were funded by income tax revenues received in the City's 2016 .50% Income Tax Special Revenue Fund.

Phase II of the State Route 57 Improvement Project was completed in 2017. The total cost of this improvement was \$2,405,975 and was funded by a grant from the Federal Highway Administration totaling \$494,378, a grant from the Ohio Department of Transportation totaling \$853,463, a grant from Ohio Turnpike Mitigation funds totaling \$290,000 and license plate fees received in the City's Muni Motor Vehicle Tax Special Revenue Fund and existing monies in the City's Insurance Demutualization Capital Projects Fund totaling \$768,134.

FOR THE FUTURE:

Infrastructure upgrade continues to be a priority of the City. For example:

Phase I of the City's Water Meter Replacement Project began in 2017 and will continue through 2018. The estimated cost of Phase I of this effort is \$2,895,148 and will be funded with fees paid by the users of the City's water and sanitary sewer systems received in the City's Water and Wastewater Pollution Control Enterprise Funds.

The Wastewater Pollution Control Sludge Thickening Project began in 2017 and will continue in 2018. The estimated cost of this improvement to the City's sanitary sewer system is estimated at \$1,981,000 and will be funded by the proceeds from the issuance of one-year general obligation bond anticipation notes that will be converted to long-term general obligation self-supporting bonds which will be retired over the long-term with user fees received in the City's Wastewater Pollution Control Enterprise Fund.

Construction of the Eastside Relief Sewer 1B North is scheduled to begin in 2018. The estimated cost of this project is \$3,077,899 and will be funded by proceeds from the issuance of long-term general

obligation self-supporting bonds which will be retired over the long-term with user fees received in the City's Wastewater Pollution Control Enterprise Fund.

Work will begin on the design and construction management of the Eastside Relief Sewer 1C Project in 2018. The estimated cost of this work is \$752,000 and will be funded with proceeds from the issuance of long-term general obligation self-supporting bonds which will be retired over the long-term with user fees received in the City's Wastewater Pollution Control Enterprise Fund.

GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNCTIONS - The general governmental functions of the City consist of six functions / activities: public safety, health, culture and recreation, community environment, highways and streets, and general government.

The function of public safety consists of the operation of the City's police, fire, safety service, communications, prisoner support, and traffic lights departments. The function of health consists of the operation of the City's health and cemetery departments. The function of culture and recreation consists of the operation of the City's parks and recreation, swimming pools and ice rink departments. The function of community environment consists of the operation of the City's community planning and zoning, community development, housing codes enforcement, block grant administration and rehab operations and comprehensive housing improvement program departments. The function of general government consists primarily of the various administrative departments and municipal court departments.

ENTERPRISE OPERATIONS – The City's enterprise operations consist of five separate funds:

Water, Special Parks and Recreation, Sanitation, Wastewater Pollution Control and Storm Water. Several of the City's major initiatives listed previously are directly related to these operations. The City has recently had a study completed of its entire water and sewer systems. The end result of the study was a report that outlines the necessary capital improvements needed to improve and keep the water and sewer systems running efficiently and effectively. The report suggests an estimated \$154 million in improvements are necessary for Water Fund operations which include the replacement of the old 4" and 6" waterlines in the City as well as the replacement of the main transmission lines from the City's Water Pumping Plant in Lorain to the City. For the City's Wastewater Pollution Control Fund operations, the report identifies approximately \$105 million in capital improvements which include several conveyance expansion phases among other items. The report suggests that these improvements be completed over a 20-year period and realizing the importance of these improvements, Elyria City Council has enacted a series of annual rate increases over the next 20 years which began in 2009 to fund these improvements. These improvements should keep and improve the City's water and wastewater operations at levels that will be appreciated by our citizens of today and for generations to come.

The City's **Sanitation Department** continues to provide its citizens with excellent trash collection services at the lowest possible price. The City purchased five new garbage trucks with automated arms and implemented the cart system of trash collection late in 2010. This allows for only one person to man each truck and is believed to lower workers compensation claims in the future as well as dumping fees as more residents will be forced to recycle thus reducing the amount of trash sent to the independently-owned landfill. The City also purchased three new recycling garbage trucks in 2010 to provide better service to its residents. A series of five (5) annual increases which began in 2009 provided the necessary resources to pay for these new trucks. Elyria City Council approved three new annual rate increases beginning in 2015 through 2017 for replacement trucks as needed and on-going needs of the Sanitation Department.

The City's **Special Parks and Recreation Fund**, is fairly minor in nature and is used to account for the operations of concession stands and athletic programs in the City's parks and recreation facilities. The City added a new enterprise fund entitled the **Storm Water Fund** and is used to account for a new fee established by City Council effective January 1, 2016. This separate storm water fee is a result of a study performed by a consultant to identify storm water issues in the City and the monies generated from this fee will be used to address these issues as required by the Ohio and US EPA.

INTERNAL SERVICE OPERATIONS – The City has two internal service funds relating to risk management. Those funds are the **Employees' Health Insurance Fund** and **Workers' Compensation Fund**.

The **Employees' Health Insurance Fund** is used to account for the operations of the City's self-insured health plan for all full-time employees and their dependents. Other City funds are charged a premium amount per employee covered by the Employees' Health Insurance Fund. The Employees' Health Insurance Fund pays claims and administration costs. The City has specific stop-loss insurance coverage to insure against catastrophic claims.

The **Workers' Compensation Fund** is used to account for the City's participation in the State of Ohio workers' compensation fully insured plan. Under the plan, the City reimburses the State of Ohio for claims paid, administration fees, and premiums for insurance coverage on catastrophic claims. Other City funds are charged a premium amount based on the wages paid to covered employees.

FIDUCIARY OPERATIONS – The City has several agency funds under its jurisdiction. These funds are used to account for assets held by the City as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, or other funds.

DEBT ADMINISTRATION – In May 2018, S&P Global affirmed the City of Elyria's bond rating of AA-. This rating of AA- was originally assigned to the City of Elyria in May 2014 and was affirmed in March 2015. In May 2017, S&P Global again affirmed the City's bond rating at AA- , but revised its outlook from stable to negative primarily as a result of the loss of Riddell Corporation and the expected closure of the 3M Plant in Elyria. The negative outlook is still affixed to the City's AA- rating.

The City had a number of debt issues outstanding at December 31, 2017. These issues include \$48,570,000 in general obligation bonds, \$6,750,000 in general obligation notes, \$1,675,000 in special assessment bonds, \$26,815,501 in Ohio Water Development Authority loans, \$253,430 in State Infrastructure Bank loans and \$1,298,680 in Ohio Public Works Commission interest free loans. Under the Uniform Bond Act of the Ohio Revised Code, the City has a legal limitation on unvoted general obligation debt based on 5.5% of the assessed valuation of real and personal property. At December 31, 2017, the City's net debt (as defined in the Ohio Revised Code) of \$23,902,434 was below the legal limit of \$44,744,167.

INDEPENDENT AUDIT – State statutes require an annual audit. This year the City's audit was performed by Auditor of State, **Dave Yost**. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit also was designed to meet the requirements of the Federal Single Audit Act of 1984, and subsequent amendments and the related OMB Circular A-133 and Uniform Guidance. The independent auditor's report on the basic financial statements is included in the financial section of this report and is unmodified.

AWARDS

The GFOA awarded a **CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT FOR EXCELLENCE IN FINANCIAL REPORTING** to the City of Elyria for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for the preparation of state and local government financial reports.


In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report, whose contents conform to program standards. The CAFR must satisfy both accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The City of Elyria has received a Certificate of Achievement for the last **THIRTY-ONE CONSECUTIVE YEARS** (fiscal years ended 1986-2016). We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement Program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I would like to extend a special thank you to Assistant Finance Director John T. Farrell who assisted me in preparing this report. I would also like to thank my entire staff whose dedicated service made this report possible.

In closing, I would also like to thank the Mayor and members of Elyria City Council, for without your continued support, the preparation of this report to help ensure the continued financial integrity of the City, would not have been possible.

Sincerely,



Ted M. Pileski, CPA, CPFA
Elyria City Finance Director



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**City of Elyria
Ohio**

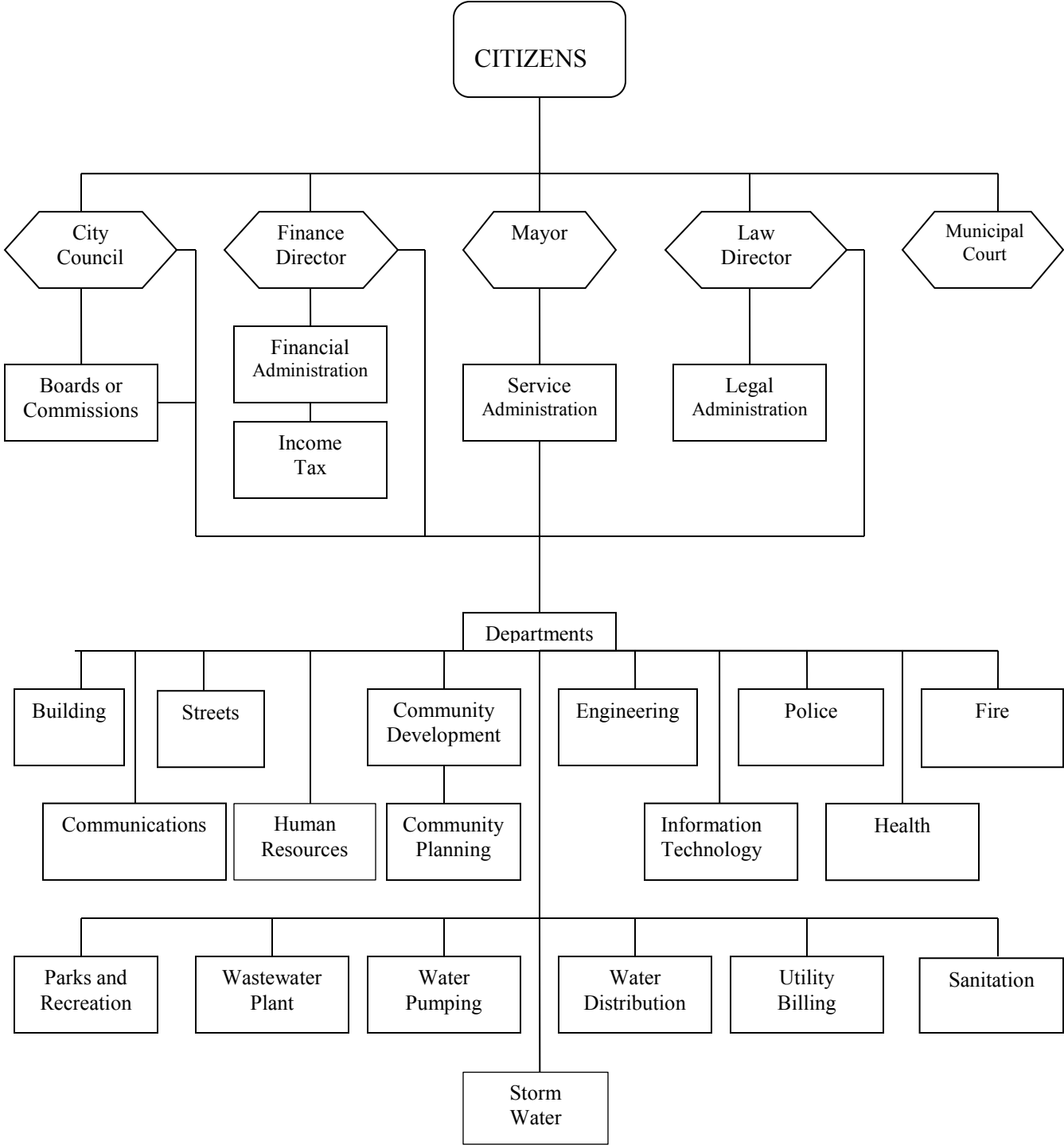
For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2016

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

City of Elyria, Ohio Organizational Chart



City of Elyria, Ohio
List of Elected and Appointed Officials
December 31, 2017

Elected Officials

Mayor
Finance Director
Law Director
Judge
Court Clerk
Council Member – Ward 1
Council Member – Ward 2
Council Member – Ward 3
Council Member – Ward 4
Council Member – Ward 5
Council Member – Ward 6
Council Member – Ward 7
Council Member – At large
Council Member – At large
Council Member – At large
Council Member – At large

Holly C. Brinda
Ted M. Pileski
Scott F. Serazin
Gary C. Bennett
Eric J. Rothgery
Larry W. Tanner
Brenda K. Davis
Mark N. Jessie
Mark F. Craig
Marcus D. Madison
Donna Mitchell
Jack Cerra
Jack A. Baird
Thomas G. Callahan
Michael J. Lotko III
Victor F. Stewart III

Appointed Officials

Administrative Assistant
Safety Service Director
Administrative Assistant
Assistant Safety Service Director
Administrative Legal Counsel to the Mayor
Assistant Finance Director
Chief of Staff – Law Director
Assistant Law Director
Prosecutor
Prosecutor
Prosecutor
Assistant Prosecutor
Assistant Prosecutor
Council Clerk
Assistant Council Clerk

Scott E. Buzaleski
Mary F. Siwierka
Regan L. Phillips
Kevin A. Brubaker
Geoffrey R. Smith
John T. Farrell
Amanda R. Deery
Erik A. Breunig
Joseph J. Bott
Michelle D. Nedwick
Scott A. Strait
Stephanie Pinsky
Honey Rothschild
Forrest L. Bullocks
Carol L. Billman

Department Heads

Central Maintenance Garage Senior Manager
Communications Senior Manager
Community Development
Engineer
Fire Chief
Human Resource Director
Income Tax Administrator
Parks and Recreation Director
Police Chief
Public Utilities Senior Manager
Sanitation Senior Manager
Wastewater Plant Superintendent
Water Distribution Senior Manager
Water Pumping Plant Superintendent

Joseph L. Strohsack
Larry A. Showalter
Ashley Scott
Timothy J. Ujvari
Richard A. Benton
Claudia M. Dillinger
Ted M. Pileski
Lisa A. Bowman
Duane P. Whitely
Deborah A. Conner
Rodney A. Eye
Terry Korzan
David M. Rothgery
Samuel F. Jacob

This page intentionally left blank.



Dave Yost • Auditor of State

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

City of Elyria
Lorain County
131 Court Street
Elyria, Ohio 44035

To the City Council:

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Elyria, Lorain County, Ohio (the City), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we express no opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Elyria, Lorain County, Ohio, as of December 31, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparisons for the General Fund and .50% Income Tax Fund thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *management's discussion and analysis*, and schedules of net pension liabilities and pension contributions listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted to opine on the City's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated August 31, 2018 on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Dave Yost". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, looping "D" and "Y".

Dave Yost
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

August 31, 2018

This page intentionally left blank.

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017
Unaudited

As management of the City of Elyria, we offer readers of the City of Elyria's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of Elyria for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages 1 - 6 of this report.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City of Elyria exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$93,953,548 (*net position*). The net investment in capital assets amounted to \$100,380,311 at December 31, 2017 leaving an unrestricted net position of (\$22,163,128). This deficit unrestricted net position is due to the result of the City's implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68, "*Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an Amendment of GASB Statement 27* (GASB 68). The City's total net position increased \$9,408,365 in 2017. Net position of the governmental activities increased \$8,096,886 and net position of the business-type activities increased \$1,311,479.
- The General Fund balance increased by \$179,587 in 2017.
- The City of Elyria's short-term debt decreased by \$5,850,000 as the City issued \$4,000,000 in one-year general obligation bond anticipation notes for improvements to the City's sanitary sewer system and \$550,000 in one-year general obligation bond anticipation notes for the acquisition of a new radio dispatch system. The City retired the remaining \$2,800,000 of principal on a one-year general obligation bond anticipation note for the Energy Conservation Project, \$300,000 in principal on a one-year general obligation bond anticipation note for the acquisition of new trucks and garbage carts for the City's Sanitation Department and the remaining \$7,300,000 of principal on a one-year general obligation bond anticipation note for improvements to the City's sanitary sewer system. The City re-issued one-year general obligation bond anticipation notes for \$900,000 for improvements to the City's storm sewer system and \$1,300,000 in one-year general obligation bond anticipation notes for the acquisition of new trucks and carts for the City's Sanitation Department.
- The City's long-term obligations increased by \$12,326,795 as the City's net pension liability increased \$5,103,367. The City retired long-term bonds and construction loans by \$6,931,815 and capital lease obligations by \$473,964. The City also issued \$9,995,000 in long-term general obligation bonds, \$2,865,000 in refunding bonds and entered into new capital lease obligations for two new sewer vacor trucks in the amount of \$794,294, a new fire truck for \$521,312 a new aerial truck for \$112,581 and a new tractor for \$82,598. The City also realized additional premiums on the sale of long-term bonds in the amount of \$538,373 and amortized existing bond premiums by \$56,494. The City's long-term compensated absences decreased by \$223,457.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Elyria's basic financial statements. The City of Elyria's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the basic financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-Wide Financial Statements. The *government-wide statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of Elyria's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the City of Elyria's assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between the two reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Elyria is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City of Elyria that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the City of Elyria include public safety, health, culture and recreation, community environment, highways and streets, and general government. The business-type activities of the City of Elyria include water, special parks & recreation, sanitation, wastewater pollution control operations and storm water.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 31 - 32 of this report.

Fund financial statements. A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City of Elyria, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City of Elyria can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds. *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017
Unaudited

fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City of Elyria maintains fifty-four (54) individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund the 2016 .50% Income Tax Fund and the Energy Conservation Fund, as all three are considered to be major funds under generally accepted accounting principles. Data from the other fifty-one (51) governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* elsewhere in this report.

The City of Elyria adopts an annual appropriated budget for all governmental funds. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the General Fund and the 2016 .50% Income Tax in the basic financial statements to demonstrate compliance with their budget. Budgetary comparison schedules for other funds are provided elsewhere in this report.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 33 - 43 of this report.

Proprietary funds. The City of Elyria maintains two different types of proprietary funds. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The City of Elyria uses enterprise funds to account for its Water, Sanitation, Wastewater and Storm Water utilities, and for its Special Parks & Recreation programs. *Internal Service funds* are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City of Elyria's various functions. The City of Elyria uses Internal Service funds to account for its worker's compensation and employee health insurance expenditures. Because both of these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements.

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017
Unaudited

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Water, Special Parks and Recreation, Sanitation, Wastewater Pollution Control operations and Storm Water, all of which are considered to be major funds of the City of Elyria. Conversely, our Employee Health Insurance and Worker's Compensation internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* on pages 182 - 184 of this report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 44 - 47 of this report.

Fiduciary funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private purpose trust funds and agency funds. Of these classifications, the City utilizes only agency funds. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support the City of Elyria's own programs.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statement can be found on page 48 of this report.

Notes to the basic financial statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the basic financial statements can be found on pages 49 - 97 of this report.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City of Elyria, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$93,953,548 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

By far, the largest portion of the City of Elyria's net position reflects its net investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery and equipment, and infrastructure) to provide services to citizens, less any related debt used to acquire those assets; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the City of Elyria's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. A condensed statement of net position follows in Table 1.

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017
Unaudited

Table 1
CITY OF ELYRIA'S
Condensed Statement of Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Current and other assets	\$ 35,372,407	\$ 28,886,947	\$ 30,528,896	\$ 35,791,322	\$ 65,901,303	\$ 64,678,269
Capital assets	81,784,929	79,067,862	95,274,121	83,234,181	177,059,050	162,302,043
Total assets	<u>117,157,336</u>	<u>107,954,809</u>	<u>125,803,017</u>	<u>119,025,503</u>	<u>242,960,353</u>	<u>226,980,312</u>
Deferred outflow of resources						
Refunding	1,047,005	1,040,451	373,063	408,377	1,420,068	1,448,828
Pension	10,877,798	11,523,520	5,951,021	4,433,454	16,828,819	15,956,974
Total deferred outflow of resources	<u>11,924,803</u>	<u>12,563,971</u>	<u>6,324,084</u>	<u>4,841,831</u>	<u>18,248,887</u>	<u>17,405,802</u>
Current liabilities	4,059,043	5,244,168	9,188,076	12,413,757	13,247,119	17,657,925
Non-Current liabilities	72,793,330	70,799,960	75,814,021	65,510,753	148,607,351	136,310,713
Total liabilities	<u>76,852,373</u>	<u>76,044,128</u>	<u>85,002,097</u>	<u>77,924,510</u>	<u>161,854,470</u>	<u>153,968,638</u>
Deferred inflow of resources						
Property taxes	3,179,580	3,598,427			3,179,580	3,598,427
Pension	2,127,799	2,050,724	93,843	223,142	2,221,642	2,273,866
Total deferred inflow of resources	<u>5,307,379</u>	<u>5,649,151</u>	<u>93,843</u>	<u>223,142</u>	<u>5,401,222</u>	<u>5,872,293</u>
Net position:						
Net investment in						
capital assets	60,203,518	55,763,829	40,176,793	34,284,292	100,380,311	90,048,121
Restricted	15,154,176	11,376,720			15,154,176	11,376,720
Restricted - Nonexpendable	582,189	544,106			582,189	544,106
Unrestricted	<u>(29,017,496)</u>	<u>(28,859,154)</u>	<u>6,854,368</u>	<u>11,435,390</u>	<u>(22,163,128)</u>	<u>(17,423,764)</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 46,922,387</u>	<u>\$ 38,825,501</u>	<u>\$ 47,031,161</u>	<u>\$ 45,719,682</u>	<u>\$ 93,953,548</u>	<u>\$ 84,545,183</u>

During 2015, the City adopted GASB Statement 68, “Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27,” which significantly revises accounting for pension costs and liabilities. For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the City’s actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and the net pension liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. When accounting for pension costs, GASB 27 focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan’s *net pension liability*. GASB 68 takes an earnings approach to pension accounting; however, the nature of Ohio’s statewide pension systems and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

Under the new standards required by GASB 68, the net pension liability equals the City’s proportionate share of each plan’s collective:

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017
Unaudited

1. Present value of estimated future pension benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service.
2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits.

GASB notes that pension obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this pension promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. **However, the City is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of this liability. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the pension system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension system *as against the public employer*. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The pension system is responsible for the administration of the plan.**

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability. As explained above, changes in pension benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of the net pension liability, but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required pension payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability is satisfied, this liability is separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

In accordance with GASB 68, the City's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense for their proportionate share of each plan's *change* in net pension liability not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

An additional portion of the City of Elyria's net position at December 31, 2017 (16.75%) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining net position of \$ (22,163,128) at December 31, 2017 is unrestricted and may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017
Unaudited

Table 2 on page 21 indicates the changes in net position for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016.

Governmental activities. In 2017, the net position for the governmental activities of the City increased by \$8,096,886.

The City's direct charges to users of governmental services made up \$3,365,498 or 6.61% of total governmental revenue. These charges are for fees related to parks and recreation activities, fines and forfeitures related to Elyria Municipal Court activities and various licenses and permits. Total charges to users decreased \$294,174 or 8.04 % primarily because of the consolidation of the Elyria City Health District with the Lorain County Health District.

The major recipients of intergovernmental revenues from state and federal sources (i.e. grants, contributions, gasoline and motor vehicle taxes) were the State Issue II Capital Projects Fund receiving \$3,064,838, the General Fund receiving \$1,887,146, the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund receiving \$1,801,295 and the Block Grant Fund receiving \$701,825.

Public safety which includes police and fire protection, safety service, communications and the fees charged to house prisoners at the Lorain County Jail accounts for \$20,415,277 of the \$42,834,000 total expenses for governmental activities or 47.66%. The next largest program is general government, which equals \$11,148,759 or 26.03% of total governmental expenses.

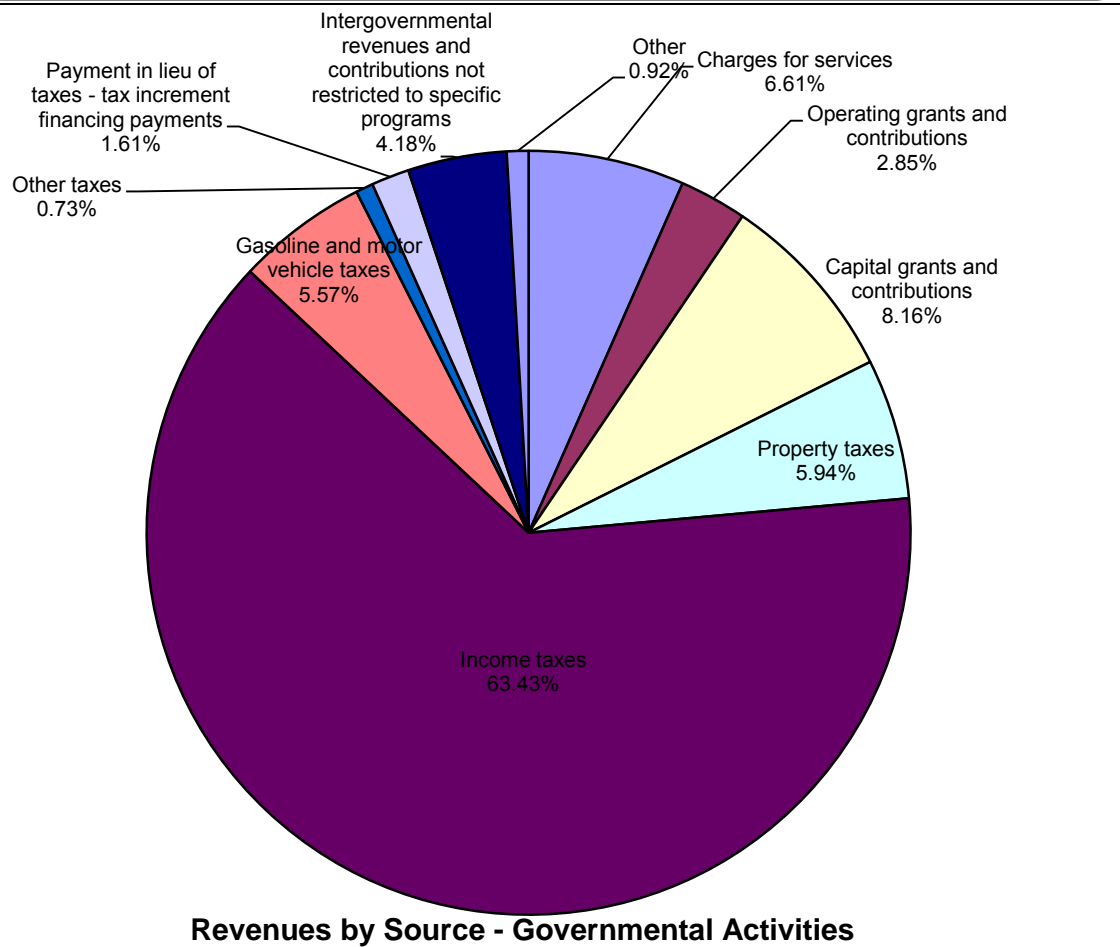
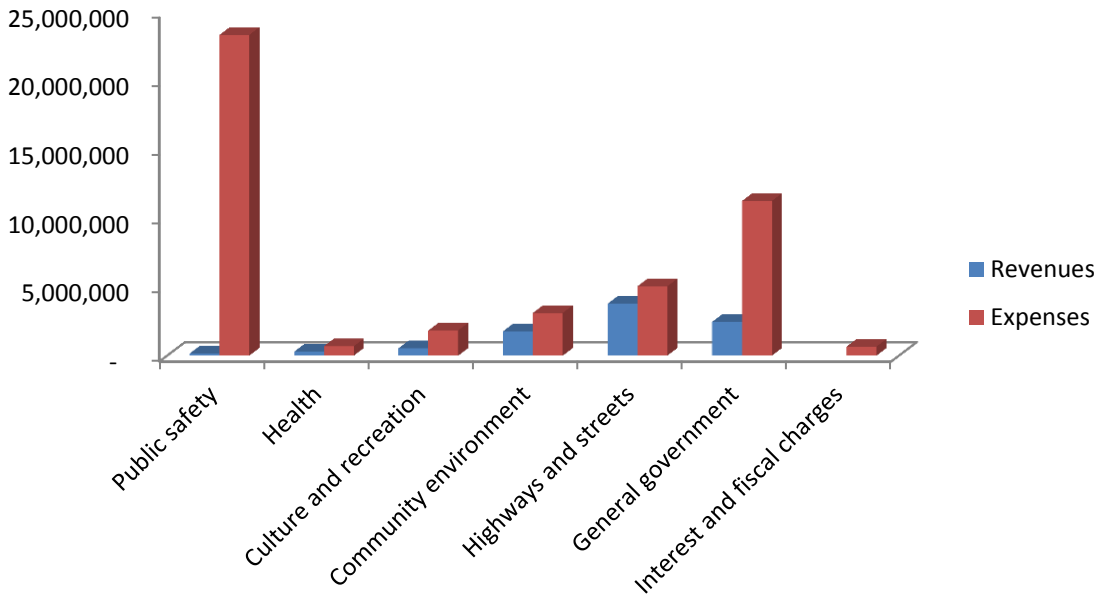
CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017
Unaudited

Table 2
CITY OF ELYRIA'S Changes in Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 3,365,498	\$ 3,659,672	\$ 32,436,816	\$ 29,833,362	\$ 35,802,314	\$ 33,493,034
Operating grants and contributions	1,452,271	1,330,583	70,121	101,252	1,522,392	1,431,835
Capital grants and contributions	4,156,432	1,022,763		26,058	4,156,432	1,048,821
General revenues:						
Property taxes	3,025,066	3,006,283			3,025,066	3,006,283
Income taxes	32,307,195	27,738,478			32,307,195	27,738,478
Gasoline and motor vehicle taxes	2,835,966	2,806,386			2,835,966	2,806,386
Other taxes	373,660	794,892			373,660	794,892
Payment in lieu of taxes	817,762	925,085			817,762	925,085
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	2,129,858	530,310			2,129,858	530,310
Other	467,178	124,954	527,956	159,247	995,134	284,201
Total revenues	<u>50,930,886</u>	<u>41,939,406</u>	<u>33,034,893</u>	<u>30,119,919</u>	<u>83,965,779</u>	<u>72,059,325</u>
Expenses:						
Public safety	20,415,277	21,776,896			20,415,277	21,776,896
Health	679,908	1,933,906			679,908	1,933,906
Culture and recreation	1,820,261	1,499,490			1,820,261	1,499,490
Community environment	3,081,261	3,509,496			3,081,261	3,509,496
Highways and streets	5,028,255	5,192,267			5,028,255	5,192,267
General government	11,148,759	8,600,830			11,148,759	8,600,830
Interest and fiscal charges	660,279	849,858			660,279	849,858
Water			11,728,110	9,870,079	11,728,110	9,870,079
Special Parks & Recreation			424,889	356,212	424,889	356,212
Sanitation			5,459,683	4,668,753	5,459,683	4,668,753
Wastewater Pollution Control			13,611,504	11,933,695	13,611,504	11,933,695
Storm Water			499,228	160,611	499,228	160,611
Total expenses	<u>42,834,000</u>	<u>43,362,743</u>	<u>31,723,414</u>	<u>26,989,350</u>	<u>74,557,414</u>	<u>70,352,093</u>
Increase (decrease) in net position	8,096,886	(1,423,337)	1,311,479	3,130,569	9,408,365	1,707,232
Net position - beginning	38,825,501	40,248,838	45,719,682	42,589,113	84,545,183	82,837,951
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 46,922,387</u>	<u>\$ 38,825,501</u>	<u>\$ 47,031,161</u>	<u>\$ 45,719,682</u>	<u>\$ 93,953,548</u>	<u>\$ 84,545,183</u>

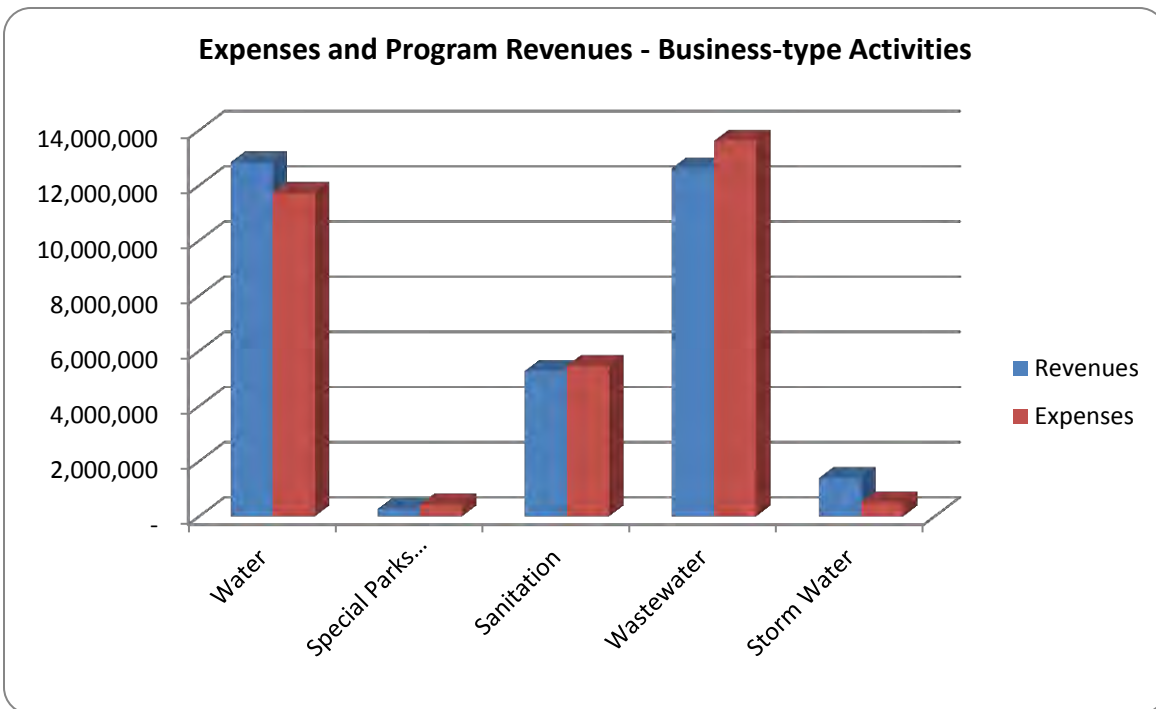
CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
Management's Discussion and Analysis
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2017
 Unaudited

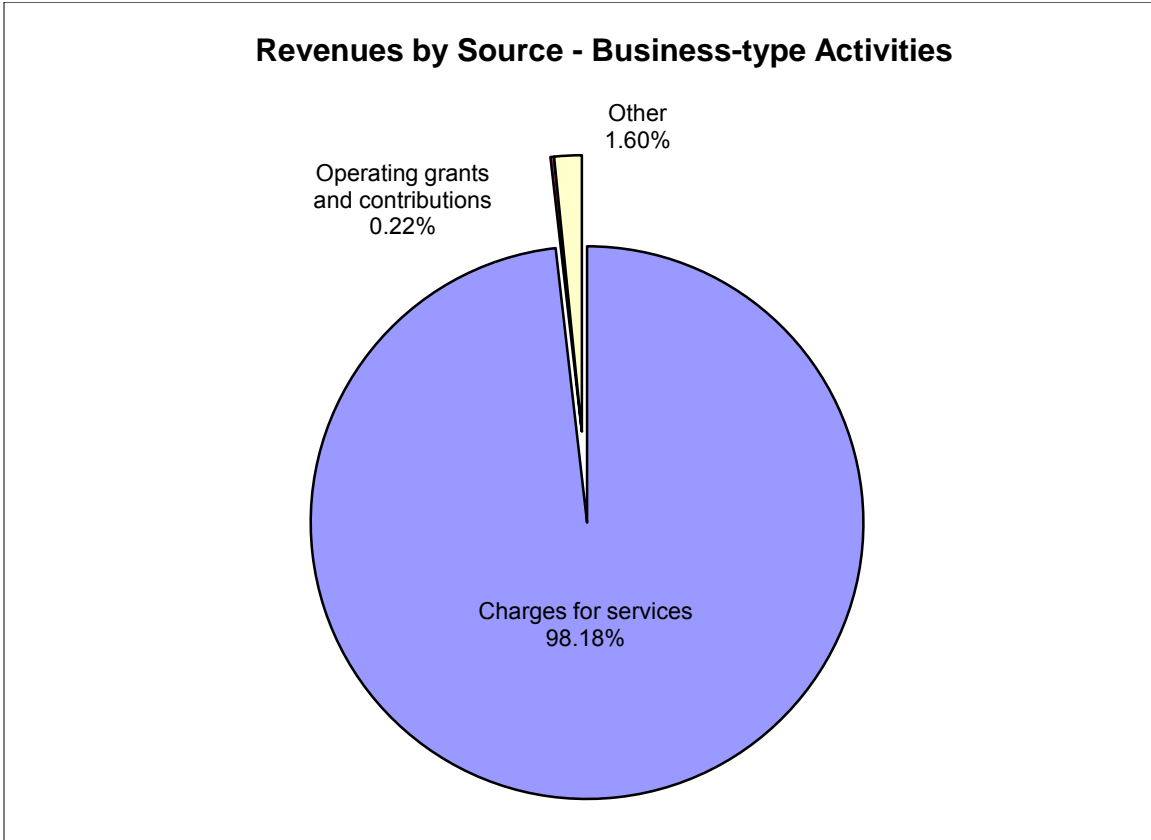
Expenses and Program Revenues - Governmental Activities



CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
Management's Discussion and Analysis
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2017
 Unaudited

Business-type activities. The net position for the business-type activities of the City increased by \$1,311,479 in 2017. Elyria City Council on January 5, 2009, approved annual increases for water and sewer rates beginning in 2009 through 2028. Water rates, measured against a 2008 baseline, increased 120% in 2013, and will increase approximately 187% by 2018, 249% by 2023 and 325% by 2028. Sewer rates, measured against a 2008 baseline, increased 26% in 2013, and will increase approximately 55% by 2018, 91% by 2023 and 136% by 2028. These rate increases have moved the City in the right direction in regards to bringing the net position of the business-type activities to a more appropriate level. Elyria City Council on March 16, 2015, also approved annual increases for sanitation rates beginning in 2015 through 2017. Sanitation rates were increased 7.56% effective June 1, 2015 and 3.47% effective January 1, 2016 and increased another 3.48% on January 1, 2017. The major revenue source of the business-type activities was charges for services of \$32,436,816 which was \$2,603,096 higher than charges for services in 2016 or an 8.73% increase.





Financial Analysis of the City's Funds

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to demonstrate and ensure compliance with finance related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds. The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term outflows, inflows and balances of expendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, an unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the City's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$20,095,537, which represents an increase of \$5,509,693 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 89% of this total amount is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed or assigned to indicate that it is not readily available for new spending since it is reserved for specific purposes.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year, the General Fund unassigned fund balance was \$2,219,284 while the total fund balance was \$4,348,254. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both the unassigned fund balance and the total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 8.70% of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 17.05% of that same amount.

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017
Unaudited

The General Fund balance increased from \$4,168,667 at December 31, 2016 to \$4,348,254 at December 31, 2017. The following schedule presents a summary of General Fund revenues for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 and a comparison to prior year's revenues.

<u>Revenues</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent Of Total</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease) From 2016</u>	<u>Percent of Increase (Decrease)</u>
Taxes	\$ 21,939,175	84.68%	\$ (693,156)	(3.06)%
Intergovernmental revenues	1,887,146	7.28%	(96,890)	(4.89)%
Charges for services	1,063,540	4.11%	(189,680)	(15.14)%
Licenses and permits	561,004	2.17%	(46,622)	(7.67)%
Investment income	3,654	0.01%	(40,498)	(91.72)%
Special assessments	53,813	0.21%	53,813	
Fines and forfeitures	346,082	1.34%	4,299	1.26%
Contributions	39,270	0.15%	3,988	11.30%
Miscellaneous revenues	<u>12,474</u>	<u>0.05%</u>	<u>(44,622)</u>	<u>(78.15)%</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 25,906,158</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ (1,049,368)</u>	<u>(3.89)%</u>

The decrease in tax revenues is primarily due to decreased income tax collections, more specifically net profit taxes. The decrease in intergovernmental revenues is due to the receipt of a grant in 2016 from the Ohio Facilities Commission for the acquisition of a building adjacent to the old City Hall site which wasn't received in 2017. The decrease in charges for services is the result of the closing of the Elyria City Health Department due to the merger with the Lorain County Health District. The decrease in licenses and permits is due to decreases in building permit fees. The decrease in investment income is due to a change in how the bank applies credits for the City's overnight sweep account from interest payments to a reduction in fees. The increase in contributions and donations is due to increases in contributions for parks and recreation programs. The decrease in miscellaneous revenues is a result of the merger of the Elyria City Health District with the Lorain County Health District.

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017
Unaudited

The following schedule presents a summary of General Fund expenditures for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 and a comparison to prior year expenditures.

<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent Of Total</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease) From 2016</u>	<u>Percent of Increase (Decrease)</u>
Current:				
Public safety	\$ 16,179,039	63.45%	\$ (239,565)	(1.46)%
Health	390,823	1.53%	(1,020,569)	(72.31)%
Culture and recreation	1,215,563	4.77%	51,581	4.43%
Community environment	945,185	3.71%	102,441	12.16%
General government	6,616,589	25.95%	269,472	4.25%
Capital outlay	150,911	0.59%	(401,354)	(72.67)%
Debt service	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>(49,319)</u>	<u>(100.00)%</u>
Total	<u>\$ 25,498,110</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ (1,287,313)</u>	<u>(4.81)%</u>

The decrease in public safety was primarily due to decreases in overtime in the Elyria Police Department in 2017 due to the completion of a federal wire-tapping investigation. The decrease in health was due to the closing of the Elyria City Health department. The increase in culture and recreation, community environment, and general government was a result of increased wages from the settlement of the bargaining unit contract. Capital outlay expenses decreased due to the 2016 purchase of police vehicles and a land purchase expense in 2016.

The second major governmental fund of the City is the 2016 .50% Income Tax Fund. The 2016 .50% Income Tax Fund was created in July of 2016 to account for revenue received as a result of a .50% temporary income tax approved by the citizens of the City of Elyria. The revenues are designated to provide funds for resurfacing and repair of residential streets and infrastructure, additional police officers and equipment, an amount necessary to address the capital needs of the city including projects for Elyria City Parks and Recreation Department as they may be determined in accordance with the Parks Master Plan, and economic development and promotion of the City for the period of July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2021. The year 2017 provided the first full calendar year of revenues and expenditures.

The other major governmental fund of the City is the Energy Conservation Fund. The deficit fund balance at December 31, 2016 in the Energy Conservation Fund was eliminated in 2017 as a result of the issuance of long-term debt.

Enterprise funds. The City's enterprise funds financial statements provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. Unrestricted net position of the Water, Special Parks and Recreation, Sanitation Wastewater Pollution Control and Storm Water funds at the end of the year amounted to \$6,522,440, (\$147,620), (\$1,257,885), (\$390,713) and \$1,887,816, respectively. The unrestricted net position of the Water, Special Parks and Recreation, Sanitation and the

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017
Unaudited

Wastewater Pollution Control funds were all significantly affected by the change in the net pension liability as reported by the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System. The increase/(decrease) in net position for these enterprise funds as well as the Storm Water fund was \$1,330,351, (\$124,489), (\$136,362), \$(796,171) and \$1,006,187, respectively, during 2017. Elyria City Council has approved annual rate increases for 2009 through 2028 for users of the water and wastewater pollution control systems to increase net position in the future. Elyria City Council had also approved annual rate increases for sanitation service for 2015 through 2017. Other factors concerning the operations and financial condition of these funds have been addressed in the discussion of the City's business-type activities.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

As required by State statute, Elyria City Council adopts an annual appropriation (budget) ordinance for all City funds under its control. In addition to the City's General Fund, fifty-three (53) funds representing various governmental, proprietary and fiduciary activities were included in the 2017 appropriation process.

The City's General Fund is organized and structured upon the basis of five (5) functions or activities, each with its own group of departments. Each department is appropriated funds at the major account level (personal services, fringe benefits, operation and maintenance, capital outlay, debt service, transfers out and reimbursements). These major accounts are broken down to minor line items for internal control purposes.

In terms of the total General Fund and diversity of services offered to the public, the following function/activities are as follows:

<u>Function/Activity</u>	<u>2017 Annual Expended*</u>	<u>% Expended</u>
Public Safety	\$16,041,687	57.29%
Health	503,350	1.80%
Culture and Recreation	1,198,556	4.28%
Community Environment	958,140	3.42%
General Government	<u>9,298,968</u>	<u>33.21%</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$28,000,701</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

* - under the budgetary basis of accounting

There was no difference between the original expenditure budget amount of \$29,800,313 and the final budget amount of \$29,800,313.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets. The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of December 31, 2017 amounts to \$177,059,050 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and systems, improvements other than buildings, utility distribution and collection systems,

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017
Unaudited

infrastructure, machinery and equipment and construction in progress. The total increase in the City's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was \$14,757,007 (an increase of \$2,717,067 for governmental activities and an increase of \$12,039,940 for business-type activities), net of depreciation expense of \$9,636,927.

Major capital asset events during the fiscal year included the following:

- Completion of the Solids Dewatering Facility at the Water Pumping Plant \$6,052,324 with \$3,444,306 capitalized in 2017.
- Completion of the Third Street Reconstruction and Rehabilitation Project totaling \$3,044,870 with \$2,606,314 capitalized in 2017.
- Completion of the State Route 57 Phase II Project totaling \$2,405,975 with \$512,996 capitalized in 2017.
- Purchase of sixteen (16) Ford Explorers for the Elyria Police Department totaling \$486,225.
- Purchase of new Radio Dispatch System at the Elyria Police Department totaling \$643,948.
- Resurfacing and repair of Creekfield Court and Yorkshire Court and portions of Garford Avenue, Prospect Street, Ford Road, Lowell Street and Hawthorne Street totaling \$619,148.
- Concrete repairs to Fairmont Street, Lorain Boulevard, Carol Lane, Ashland Drive, #1 Fire Station Driveway and Hampton Drive totaling \$749,196.

Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in Note 8 on pages 69 - 70 of this report.

Long-term Debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total long-term bonded debt outstanding of \$50,245,000. Of this amount, \$17,845,000 comprises debt backed by the full faith and credit of the City, \$1,675,000 is special assessment debt for which the government is liable in the event of default by the property owners subject to the assessment and \$30,725,000 is business-type activity debt that is retired by user fees collected for business-type activities and also backed by the full faith and credit of the City.

In addition to general obligation bonds and notes outstanding at December 31, 2017, the City also had \$26,815,501 of Ohio Water Development Authority loans outstanding to finance sewer and water projects, \$1,298,680 of State Issue II Ohio Public Works Commission loans outstanding to finance various infrastructure projects and \$253,430 of State Infrastructure Bank Loans to finance the City's share of the State Route 57 Rehabilitation Project.

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017
Unaudited

The City's most recent bond rating of AA- was obtained from Standard & Poor's Rating Services in March, 2015.

State statutes limit the amount of unvoted general obligation debt the City may issue to 5.5% of its total assessed valuation. The current debt limitation for the City of Elyria is \$44,744,167 which is in excess of the City's outstanding unvoted general obligation debt that is subject to the limitation of \$23,902,434.

Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in Note 13 on pages 84 - 91 of this report.

Short-term Debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the City also had total short-term bond anticipation general obligation notes outstanding of \$6,750,000. Of this amount, \$1,300,000 for the acquisition of six new sanitation trucks and residential trash and recycling carts and \$900,000 in storm water sewer improvement were re-issues of notes on existing projects. The balance of the short-term debt is a \$550,000 note for the improvement of the City's police department broadband radio system and \$4,000,000 for improvements to the City's sanitary sewer system.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget and Rates

The December 2017 unemployment rate for the City was 5.1%, which is .90% lower than it was a year ago. This was slightly higher than the state's average unemployment rate of 4.9% and was .90% higher than the national average rate of 4.0%

During the current fiscal year, assigned fund balance in the General Fund increased from \$920,577 to \$2,128,970 leaving an unassigned fund balance at December 31, 2017 of \$2,219,284 for a total fund balance of \$4,348,254. The City has appropriated the assigned fund balance amount for spending in the 2018 fiscal year budget.

The City is currently projecting a modest increase of .26% in income tax collections in income tax collections in 2018 as compared to collections in 2017.

The City is estimating a decrease in intergovernmental grant revenue of \$25,415 or 6.0% in 2018 as compared to 2017. The City received an Ohio Facilities Construction Grant of \$83,554 in 2016 which was used in the construction of Pioneer Plaza park downtown. The City also received a \$200,000 grant from the Ohio Department of Development in 2017 for work associated with the old General Industries site. Although neither of these grants will be received in 2018 the City does expect to receive a \$235,000 TLCI Grant from the Northeast Ohio Areawide Coordinating Agency for additional downtown improvements.

The City received \$22,039 in miscellaneous health department fees in 2017 which it will not receive in 2018 due to the closing of the Elyria City Health department. Additionally, a prior year advance to the Wastewater Pollution Control Fund of \$500,000 was paid back to the General fund in 2017 and will not be received in 2018.

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017
Unaudited

All of these factors were considered in preparing the City's budget for the 2018 fiscal year and all of the reductions of revenue aforementioned, particularly the reductions imposed by the State of Ohio, will make it very difficult to maintain city services at their current levels in the years to come.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to the Office of the City Finance Director, City of Elyria, 131 Court Street, Elyria, Ohio 44035.

City of Elyria, Ohio
Statement of Net Position
December 31, 2017

	Primary Government		Total
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	
ASSETS			
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 11,958,908	\$ 16,210,928	\$ 28,169,836
Investments	3,264,327	10,465,406	13,729,733
Receivables:			
Property tax	2,806,271		2,806,271
Income tax	9,418,718		9,418,718
Other local tax	68,784		68,784
Accounts	132,827	3,170,384	3,303,211
Accrued interest	7,309	25,951	33,260
Rehabilitation loans	4,409,345	231,649	4,640,994
Special assessments	120,208		120,208
Tax increment financing payments	510,257		510,257
Due from other governments	2,495,961		2,495,961
Internal balances			
Inventory of supplies		357,549	357,549
Prepaid expenses	179,492	67,029	246,521
Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation):			
Land	6,773,401	719,958	7,493,359
Buildings and systems	19,166,186	14,091,478	33,257,664
Improvements	667,245	510,964	1,178,209
Utility distribution and collection systems	4,126,956	60,187,964	64,314,920
Infrastructure	46,151,870		46,151,870
Machinery and equipment	3,761,693	5,843,581	9,605,274
Construction in progress	1,137,578	13,920,176	15,057,754
Total assets	<u>117,157,336</u>	<u>125,803,017</u>	<u>242,960,353</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred amounts on refunding	1,047,005	373,063	1,420,068
Pension	10,877,798	5,951,021	16,828,819
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>11,924,803</u>	<u>6,324,084</u>	<u>18,248,887</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	345,238	394,181	739,419
Contracts payable	715,768	1,602,806	2,318,574
Accrued wages and benefits	1,164,985	443,130	1,608,115
Claims payable	1,206,899		1,206,899
Accrued interest payable	76,153	547,959	624,112
General obligation notes payable	550,000	6,200,000	6,750,000
Non-current liabilities:			
Due within one year	2,783,599	2,166,809	4,950,408
Net pension liability	46,977,104	15,768,011	62,745,115
Other amounts due in more than one year	23,032,627	57,879,201	80,911,828
Total liabilities	<u>76,852,373</u>	<u>85,002,097</u>	<u>161,854,470</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Property taxes	3,179,580		3,179,580
Pension	2,127,799	93,843	2,221,642
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>5,307,379</u>	<u>93,843</u>	<u>5,401,222</u>
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	60,203,518	40,176,793	100,380,311
Restricted for:			
Expendable:			
Public safety	2,042,918		2,042,918
Health	307,506		307,506
Culture and recreation	234,918		234,918
Community environment	4,981,864		4,981,864
Highways and streets	1,378,368		1,378,368
Debt service	707,632		707,632
General government	5,500,970		5,500,970
Nonexpendable:			
Health	582,189		582,189
Unrestricted	(29,017,496)	6,854,368	(22,163,128)
Total net position	<u>\$ 46,922,387</u>	<u>\$ 47,031,161</u>	<u>\$ 93,953,548</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Elyria, Ohio
Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Governmental activities:							
Public safety	\$ 20,415,277	\$ 20,313	\$ 131,299	\$	\$ (20,263,665)	\$	\$ (20,263,665)
Health	679,908	264,252	17,581		(398,075)		(398,075)
Culture and recreation	1,820,261	189,680	349,604		(1,280,977)		(1,280,977)
Community environment	3,081,261	557,842	829,549	384,421	(1,309,449)		(1,309,449)
Highways and streets	5,028,255			3,772,011	(1,256,244)		(1,256,244)
General government	11,148,759	2,333,411	124,238		(8,691,110)		(8,691,110)
Interest and fiscal charges	660,279				(660,279)		(660,279)
Total governmental activities	<u>42,834,000</u>	<u>3,365,498</u>	<u>1,452,271</u>	<u>4,156,432</u>	<u>(33,859,799)</u>		<u>(33,859,799)</u>
Business-type activities:							
Water	11,728,110	12,840,529				1,112,419	1,112,419
Special parks & recreation	424,889	251,628	20,707			(152,554)	(152,554)
Sanitation	5,459,683	5,224,643	49,414			(185,626)	(185,626)
Wastewater pollution control	13,611,504	12,622,981				(988,523)	(988,523)
Storm Water	499,228	1,497,035				997,807	997,807
Total business-type activities	<u>31,723,414</u>	<u>32,436,816</u>	<u>70,121</u>			<u>783,523</u>	<u>783,523</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 74,557,414</u>	<u>\$ 35,802,314</u>	<u>\$ 1,522,392</u>	<u>\$ 4,156,432</u>	<u>(33,859,799)</u>	<u>783,523</u>	<u>(33,076,276)</u>
General revenues:							
Property taxes					3,025,066		3,025,066
Municipal income taxes					32,307,195		32,307,195
Gasoline and motor vehicle taxes					2,835,966		2,835,966
Other local taxes					373,660		373,660
Payment in lieu of taxes - tax increment financing payments					817,762		817,762
Intergovernmental revenues and contributions not restricted to specific programs					2,129,858		2,129,858
Investment earnings					157,669	248,378	406,047
Gain on sale of capital assets					292,701		292,701
Miscellaneous					16,808	279,578	296,386
Total general revenues					<u>41,956,685</u>	<u>527,956</u>	<u>42,484,641</u>
Change in net position					8,096,886	1,311,479	9,408,365
Net position - beginning					38,825,501	45,719,682	84,545,183
Net position - ending					<u>\$ 46,922,387</u>	<u>\$ 47,031,161</u>	<u>\$ 93,953,548</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**City of Elyria, Ohio
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017**

	<u>General</u>	<u>2016 .50% Income Tax</u>	<u>Energy Conservation</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
ASSETS					
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,661,442	\$ 2,480,748	\$	\$ 5,007,286	\$ 9,149,476
Investments		753,404		1,981,998	2,735,402
Accounts receivable	47,700			85,127	132,827
Rehabilitation loans receivable				4,409,345	4,409,345
Accrued interest receivable				5,771	5,771
Due from other funds	35,265				35,265
Due from other governments	786,340			1,709,621	2,495,961
Income tax receivable	6,348,060	2,053,745		1,016,913	9,418,718
Property tax receivable	846,634			1,959,637	2,806,271
Other local tax receivable	1,741			67,043	68,784
Special assessments receivable				120,208	120,208
Tax increment financing payments receivable				510,257	510,257
Total assets	<u>\$ 9,727,182</u>	<u>\$ 5,287,897</u>		<u>\$ 16,873,206</u>	<u>\$ 31,888,285</u>
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	\$ 30,864	\$ 8,275	\$	\$ 65,769	\$ 104,908
Contracts payable	98,812	282,513		334,443	715,768
Accrued wages and benefits	902,278	40,457		222,250	1,164,985
Due to other funds				35,265	35,265
Notes payable		550,000			550,000
Total liabilities	<u>1,031,954</u>	<u>881,245</u>		<u>657,727</u>	<u>2,570,926</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Property taxes	971,324			2,208,256	3,179,580
Unavailable revenues - special assessments				120,208	120,208
Unavailable revenues - other	3,375,650	949,436		1,596,948	5,922,034
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>4,346,974</u>	<u>949,436</u>		<u>3,925,412</u>	<u>9,221,822</u>
FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable				582,189	582,189
Restricted				7,304,147	7,304,147
Committed		3,457,216		4,409,201	7,866,417
Assigned	2,128,970				2,128,970
Unassigned (deficit)	2,219,284			(5,470)	2,213,814
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>4,348,254</u>	<u>3,457,216</u>		<u>12,290,067</u>	<u>20,095,537</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 9,727,182</u>	<u>\$ 5,287,897</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 16,873,206</u>	<u>\$ 31,888,285</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Elyria, Ohio
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances
to Net Position of Governmental Activities
December 31, 2017

Governmental Fund Balances		<u>\$ 20,095,537</u>
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.		<u>81,784,929</u>
Other assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and therefore are deferred in the funds.		<u>6,042,242</u>
Deferred amounts on refunding are reported as deferred outflows of resources in the government-wide statements but are not reported in the governmental fund statements.		<u>1,047,005</u>
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of employee health insurance and workers' compensation to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.		<u>1,892,666</u>
Long-term liabilities, including loans payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.		<u>(25,816,226)</u>
Accrued interest on long-term debt is not normally expected to be liquidated with available financial resources and therefore is not reported in the funds.		<u>(76,153)</u>
The expenditures for prepaid items are recognized immediately in the funds and therefore are not reported as an asset in the funds.		<u>179,492</u>
The net pension liability is not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the liability and related deferred inflows / outflows are not reported in governmental funds:		
Deferred Outflows - Pension	\$ 10,877,798	
Deferred Intflows - Pension	(2,127,799)	
Net Pension Liability	<u>(46,977,104)</u>	<u>(38,227,105)</u>
Net position of governmental activities		<u>\$ 46,922,387</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Elyria, Ohio
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	<u>General</u>	<u>2016 .50% Income Tax</u>	<u>Energy Conservation</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
REVENUES					
Taxes:					
Property	\$ 1,005,883	\$	\$	\$ 2,019,183	\$ 3,025,066
Income	20,177,708	6,797,268		3,299,876	30,274,852
Other Local	755,584			888,620	1,644,204
Tax increment financing payments				922,064	922,064
Intergovernmental revenues	1,887,146			6,905,959	8,793,105
Charges for service	1,063,540			94,620	1,158,160
Licenses and permits	561,004				561,004
Investment income	3,654	35,275		118,740	157,669
Special assessments	53,813			7,528	61,341
Fines and forfeitures	346,082			1,463,930	1,810,012
Contributions	39,270			248,958	288,228
Miscellaneous revenues	12,474			4,334	16,808
Total Revenues	<u>25,906,158</u>	<u>6,832,543</u>		<u>15,973,812</u>	<u>48,712,513</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Public safety	16,179,039	844,099		4,357,851	21,380,989
Health	390,823			92,360	483,183
Culture and recreation	1,215,563	35,109		96,105	1,346,777
Community environment	945,185	96,724		1,463,908	2,505,817
Highways and streets		149,670		1,417,237	1,566,907
General government	6,616,589	196,755		827,952	7,641,296
Capital outlay	150,911	3,913,081		4,438,645	8,502,637
Debt service:					
Principal retirement		136,857		2,297,677	2,434,534
Interest and fiscal charges		12,394		564,335	576,729
Total expenditures	<u>25,498,110</u>	<u>5,384,689</u>		<u>15,556,070</u>	<u>46,438,869</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>408,048</u>	<u>1,447,854</u>		<u>417,742</u>	<u>2,273,644</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers in			100,000	233,461	333,461
Transfers out	(228,461)			(105,000)	(333,461)
Issuance of long-term bonds			2,700,000	2,865,000	5,565,000
Payment of bond proceeds to escrow agent				(2,986,446)	(2,986,446)
Premium on sale of bonds/notes				317,277	317,277
Proceeds from sale of capital assets				340,218	340,218
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(228,461)</u>		<u>2,800,000</u>	<u>664,510</u>	<u>3,236,049</u>
Net change in fund balances	179,587	1,447,854	2,800,000	1,082,252	5,509,693
Fund balances (deficit) - beginning	4,168,667	2,009,362	(2,800,000)	11,207,815	14,585,844
Fund balances (deficit) - ending	<u>\$ 4,348,254</u>	<u>\$ 3,457,216</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 12,290,067</u>	<u>\$ 20,095,537</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Elyria, Ohio
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues,
Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
To the Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	<u>\$ 5,509,693</u>
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:	
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures; however, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over the estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital expenditures exceeded depreciation in the current period.	<u>3,031,681</u>
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds until such amounts are measurable and available.	<u>1,925,672</u>
Cash activity pertaining to bonded indebtedness, construction loans, compensated absences and capital lease obligations is recorded as revenues and expenditures of the funds but is applied directly to the obligations in the government-wide financial statements and is not recorded in the statement of changes in net position. In addition, increases in compensated absence liability are recorded in the statement of changes in net position but are not recorded in the funds.	<u>(1,139,552)</u>
In the Statement of Activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due.	<u>(11,604)</u>
Governmental funds report prepaid items such as insurance coverage as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the rest of those assets are expensed during the period to which the benefits relate.	<u>(9,012)</u>
In the Statement of Activities, deferred amounts on refunding of debt are amortized over the life of the new debt or old debt, whichever is shorter, whereas the entire amount of the deferred amounts on refunding are shown as an other financing use in the statement of changes in net position.	<u>6,554</u>
In the Statement of Activities, premiums on the issuance of long-term bonds are amortized over the life of the debt instruments, whereas in the governmental funds, the premiums are reported as an other financing source.	<u>(317,277)</u>
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of employees' health insurance and workers' compensation insurance. The net expense of certain activities of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.	<u>674,683</u>
In the Statement of Activities, only the gain on the sale of disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, the proceeds from a sale increase financial resources.	<u>(47,517)</u>
Except for amounts reported as deferred: inflows / outflows, changes in the net pension liability are reported as pension expense in the statement of activities	<u>(1,526,435)</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities.	<u><u>\$ 8,096,886</u></u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
GENERAL FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	GENERAL FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 23,211,502	\$ 23,211,502	\$ 23,302,455	\$ 90,953
Intergovernmental revenues	698,621	698,621	421,616	(277,005)
Charges for services	1,008,900	1,008,900	1,063,540	54,640
Licenses and permits	568,840	568,840	561,004	(7,836)
Interest earnings	14,200	14,200	3,654	(10,546)
Special assessments	30,000	30,000	53,813	23,813
Fines and forfeitures	353,175	353,175	330,383	(22,792)
Miscellaneous revenues	518,400	518,400	523,702	5,302
TOTAL REVENUES	26,403,638	26,403,638	26,260,167	(143,471)
EXPENDITURES				
PUBLIC SAFETY				
Police				
Personal services	5,235,209	5,235,209	4,978,164	257,045
Fringe benefits	1,980,881	1,980,881	1,799,877	181,004
Operation and maintenance	443,175	443,175	419,021	24,154
Total Police	7,659,265	7,659,265	7,197,062	462,203
Fire				
Personal services	5,683,940	5,629,940	5,590,190	39,750
Fringe benefits	2,085,827	2,359,827	2,303,907	55,920
Operation and maintenance	602,668	602,668	557,648	45,020
Total Fire	8,372,435	8,592,435	8,451,745	140,690
Communications				
Personal services	91,226	92,726	92,226	500
Fringe benefits	42,766	44,466	44,174	292
Operation and maintenance	22,800	22,800	22,777	23
Total Communications	156,792	159,992	159,177	815
Safety Service				
Personal services	157,510	145,510	141,767	3,743
Fringe benefits	72,048	55,048	50,898	4,150
Operation and maintenance	15,500	13,500	11,454	2,046
Total Safety Service	245,058	214,058	204,119	9,939
Prisoner Support				
Operation and maintenance	30,000	32,500	29,584	2,916
Total Prisoner Support	30,000	32,500	29,584	2,916
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	16,463,550	16,658,250	16,041,687	616,563

(Continued on subsequent page)

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
GENERAL FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	GENERAL FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
HEALTH				
Health Center				
Personal services	129,484	129,414	129,301	113
Fringe benefits	16,554	16,624	16,623	1
Operation and maintenance	13,503	13,503	12,757	746
Total Health Center	159,541	159,541	158,681	860
Health - Solid Waste				
Personal services	11,867	11,867	11,862	5
Fringe benefits	791	791	788	3
Operation and maintenance	629	629	184	445
Total Health - Solid Waste	13,287	13,287	12,834	453
Cemetery				
Personal services	211,527	220,027	218,439	1,588
Fringe benefits	93,081	101,061	100,068	993
Operation and maintenance	14,000	16,000	13,328	2,672
Total Cemetery	318,608	337,088	331,835	5,253
TOTAL HEALTH	491,436	509,916	503,350	6,566
CULTURE AND RECREATION				
Parks and Recreation				
Personal services	499,763	499,763	483,672	16,091
Fringe benefits	217,905	218,405	216,008	2,397
Operation and maintenance	219,200	218,700	210,577	8,123
Total Parks and Recreation	936,868	936,868	910,257	26,611
Summer Camp				
Personal services	32,000	32,000	18,441	13,559
Fringe benefits	5,424	5,424	3,012	2,412
Operation and maintenance	23,000	23,000	9,395	13,605
Total Summer Camp	60,424	60,424	30,848	29,576
Swimming Pools				
Personal services	69,000	57,000	55,359	1,641
Fringe benefits	11,711	10,731	9,362	1,369
Operation and maintenance	75,100	75,100	74,424	676
Total Swimming Pools	155,811	142,831	139,145	3,686
Ice Rink				
Personal services	45,000	45,000	32,914	12,086
Fringe benefits	8,191	8,191	5,616	2,575
Operation and maintenance	85,900	85,900	79,776	6,124
Total Ice Rink	139,091	139,091	118,306	20,785
TOTAL CULTURE AND RECREATION	1,292,194	1,279,214	1,198,556	80,658

(Continued on subsequent page)

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
GENERAL FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	GENERAL FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT				
Community Planning and Zoning				
Personal services	89,928	69,928	62,527	7,401
Fringe benefits	28,416	19,416	18,277	1,139
Operation and maintenance	5,475	5,475	1,415	4,060
Total Community Planning and Zoning	<u>123,819</u>	<u>94,819</u>	<u>82,219</u>	<u>12,600</u>
Community Development				
Personal services	117,609	107,609	106,136	1,473
Fringe benefits	44,734	35,734	34,844	890
Operation and maintenance	8,130	8,130	4,700	3,430
Total Community Development	<u>170,473</u>	<u>151,473</u>	<u>145,680</u>	<u>5,793</u>
TLCI Grant - NOACA				
Operation and maintenance	235,000	235,000		235,000
Total TLCI Grant - NOACA	<u>235,000</u>	<u>235,000</u>		<u>235,000</u>
Housing Code Enforcement				
Personal services	383,019	350,019	341,480	8,539
Fringe benefits	158,483	147,483	144,509	2,974
Operation and maintenance	229,590	269,590	244,252	25,338
Total Housing Code Enforcement	<u>771,092</u>	<u>767,092</u>	<u>730,241</u>	<u>36,851</u>
TOTAL COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT	<u>1,300,384</u>	<u>1,248,384</u>	<u>958,140</u>	<u>290,244</u>
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Mayor				
Personal services	80,154	80,554	77,522	3,032
Fringe benefits	25,320	25,320	25,310	10
Operation and maintenance	7,800	7,400	4,872	2,528
Total Mayor	<u>113,274</u>	<u>113,274</u>	<u>107,704</u>	<u>5,570</u>
Administrative Support				
Personal services	127,261	127,261	125,409	1,852
Fringe benefits	38,731	40,731	40,042	689
Operation and maintenance	12,000	12,000	10,578	1,422
Total Administrative Support	<u>177,992</u>	<u>179,992</u>	<u>176,029</u>	<u>3,963</u>
Information Technology				
Personal services	188,270	188,270	187,497	773
Fringe benefits	80,740	80,740	79,351	1,389
Operation and maintenance	21,100	21,100	20,070	1,030
Total Information Technology	<u>290,110</u>	<u>290,110</u>	<u>286,918</u>	<u>3,192</u>
JEDD Income Tax Department				
Operation and maintenance	142,225	142,225	16,051	126,174
Total JEDD Income Tax Department	<u>142,225</u>	<u>142,225</u>	<u>16,051</u>	<u>126,174</u>

(Continued on subsequent page)

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
GENERAL FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	GENERAL FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Finance Administration				
Personal services	381,023	381,023	378,381	2,642
Fringe benefits	137,656	137,656	134,113	3,543
Operation and maintenance	32,600	32,600	15,824	16,776
Total Finance Administration	551,279	551,279	528,318	22,961
Legal Administration				
Personal services	511,730	511,730	496,455	15,275
Fringe benefits	251,196	251,196	240,936	10,260
Operation and maintenance	52,000	52,000	39,030	12,970
Total Legal Administration	814,926	814,926	776,421	38,505
Legislative Activity				
Personal services	281,805	294,005	291,684	2,321
Fringe benefits	214,180	217,980	215,369	2,611
Operation and maintenance	53,400	37,400	22,463	14,937
Total Legislative Activity	549,385	549,385	529,516	19,869
Judge1				
Personal services	427,840	427,840	420,451	7,389
Fringe benefits	218,070	218,070	213,496	4,574
Operation and maintenance	42,450	42,450	31,519	10,931
Total Judge1	688,360	688,360	665,466	22,894
Judge2				
Personal services	433,916	437,216	434,295	2,921
Fringe benefits	160,258	166,958	166,324	634
Operation and maintenance	51,750	41,750	20,201	21,549
Total Judge2	645,924	645,924	620,820	25,104
Clerk of Courts				
Personal services	841,450	841,450	815,058	26,392
Fringe benefits	402,878	402,878	391,172	11,706
Operation and maintenance	81,600	81,600	78,576	3,024
Total Clerk of Courts	1,325,928	1,325,928	1,284,806	41,122
Civil Service Commission				
Personal services	25,928	25,928	24,749	1,179
Fringe benefits	4,721	4,721	4,203	518
Operation and maintenance	55,150	45,150	37,231	7,919
Total Civil Service Commission	85,799	75,799	66,183	9,616

(Continued on subsequent page)

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
GENERAL FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	GENERAL FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Buildings and Lands				
Personal services	137,350	142,350	139,896	2,454
Fringe benefits	53,469	53,969	53,023	946
Operation and maintenance	520,700	545,700	502,966	42,734
Capital outlay	155,177	155,177	154,406	771
Total Buildings and Lands	<u>866,696</u>	<u>897,196</u>	<u>850,291</u>	<u>46,905</u>
Engineering				
Personal services	84,602	84,002	85,743	(1,741)
Fringe benefits	34,960	35,560	35,154	406
Operation and maintenance	20,150	20,150	16,705	3,445
Total Engineering	<u>139,712</u>	<u>139,712</u>	<u>137,602</u>	<u>2,110</u>
Central Maintenance Garage				
Personal services	313,935	275,935	267,646	8,289
Fringe benefits	137,243	132,243	130,652	1,591
Operation and maintenance	487,500	527,500	515,458	12,042
Total Central Maintenance Garage	<u>938,678</u>	<u>935,678</u>	<u>913,756</u>	<u>21,922</u>
Miscellaneous General Government				
Operation and maintenance	2,694,000	2,525,513	2,339,087	186,426
Total Miscellaneous General Government	<u>2,694,000</u>	<u>2,525,513</u>	<u>2,339,087</u>	<u>186,426</u>
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>10,024,288</u>	<u>9,875,301</u>	<u>9,298,968</u>	<u>576,333</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>29,571,852</u>	<u>29,571,065</u>	<u>28,000,701</u>	<u>1,570,364</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(3,168,214)</u>	<u>(3,167,427)</u>	<u>(1,740,534)</u>	<u>1,426,893</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Advances in	545,267	545,267	515,845	(29,422)
Transfers out	(228,461)	(229,248)	(228,461)	787
Other financing sources	1,931,000	1,931,000	1,732,264	(198,736)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>2,247,806</u>	<u>2,247,019</u>	<u>2,019,648</u>	<u>(227,371)</u>
Net change in fund balances	(920,408)	(920,408)	279,114	1,199,522
Adjustment for prior year encumbrances	502,094	502,094	502,094	
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>418,483</u>	<u>418,483</u>	<u>418,483</u>	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 169</u>	<u>\$ 169</u>	<u>\$ 1,199,691</u>	<u>\$ 1,199,522</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
2016 .50% INCOME TAX FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	2016 .50% INCOME TAX FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 5,911,000	\$ 6,237,700	\$ 6,789,535	\$ 551,835
Interest earnings			6,623	6,623
Miscellaneous revenue		29,500	29,560	60
TOTAL REVENUES	5,911,000	6,267,200	6,825,718	558,518
EXPENDITURES				
PUBLIC SAFETY				
2016 .50% INCOME TAX POLICE				
Personal services	595,850	545,850	460,038	85,812
Fringe benefits	296,085	296,085	194,202	101,883
Operation and maintenance	191,500	191,500	162,340	29,160
Capital outlay	675,000	1,275,000	1,256,135	18,865
Total 2016 .50% INCOME TAX POLICE	1,758,435	2,308,435	2,072,715	235,720
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	1,758,435	2,308,435	2,072,715	235,720
CULTURE AND RECREATION				
2016 .50% INCOME TAX PARKS & REC				
Operation and maintenance	30,000	39,860	39,816	44
Capital outlay	1,096,999	1,096,999	1,096,999	
Total 2016 .50% INCOME TAX PARKS & REC	1,126,999	1,136,859	1,136,815	44
TOTAL CULTURE AND RECREATION	1,126,999	1,136,859	1,136,815	44
COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT				
2016 .50% INCOME TAX CAPITAL NEEDS				
Operation and maintenance	43,480	41,480	39,816	1,664
Capital outlay	1,449,319	1,470,739	1,461,558	9,181
Total 2016 .50% INCOME TAX CAPITAL NEEDS	1,492,799	1,512,219	1,501,374	10,845
TOTAL COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT	1,492,799	1,512,219	1,501,374	10,845
HIGHWAYS AND STREETS				
2016 .50% INCOME TAX STREET REPAIR				
Operation and maintenance	45,000	45,000	40,684	4,316
Capital outlay	1,525,132	1,525,132	1,335,432	189,700
Total 2016 .50% INCOME TAX STREET REPAIR	1,570,132	1,570,132	1,376,116	194,016
TOTAL HIGHWAYS AND STREETS	1,570,132	1,570,132	1,376,116	194,016

(Continued on subsequent page)

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
 STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
 BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
 2016 .50% INCOME TAX FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	2016 .50% INCOME TAX FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
2016 .50% INCOME TAX ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				
Personal services	70,000	70,000		70,000
Fringe benefits	31,242	31,242		31,242
Operation and maintenance	476,900	476,900	103,538	373,362
Total 2016 .50% INCOME TAX ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	578,142	578,142	103,538	474,604
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	578,142	578,142	103,538	474,604
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6,526,507	7,105,787	6,190,558	915,229
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(615,507)	(838,587)	635,160	1,473,747
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Other financing sources			13,535	13,535
Proceeds of note sale		550,000	550,000	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		550,000	563,535	13,535
Net change in fund balance	(615,507)	(288,587)	1,198,695	1,487,282
Adjustment for prior year encumbrances	308,262	308,262	308,262	
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	658,135	658,135	658,135	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 350,890	\$ 677,810	\$ 2,165,092	\$ 1,487,282

City of Elyria, Ohio
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
December 31, 2017

Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds							Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Water	Special Parks and Recreation	Sanitation	Wastewater Pollution Control	Storm Water	Totals	
ASSETS							
Current Assets:							
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,363,433	\$ 32,959	\$ 90,107	\$ 9,886,678	\$ 1,837,751	\$ 16,210,928	\$ 2,809,432
Investments	6,094,108		1,826,241	2,040,635	504,422	10,465,406	528,925
Interest receivable	12,805		5,473	6,142	1,531	25,951	1,538
Accounts receivable (net of allowance for uncollectibles)	1,042,688		456,934	1,158,119	272,313	2,930,054	
Rehabilitation loans receivable				231,649		231,649	
Inventories	277,834			79,715		357,549	
Prepaid items	22,801		11,087	33,141		67,029	
Total current assets	<u>11,813,669</u>	<u>32,959</u>	<u>2,389,842</u>	<u>13,436,079</u>	<u>2,616,017</u>	<u>30,288,566</u>	<u>3,339,895</u>
Noncurrent Assets:							
Capital assets:							
Land	55,169		20,744	644,045		719,958	
Buildings	14,755,441	156,826	273,949	27,115,832		42,302,048	
Improvements other than buildings	6,593,470	171,020	58,000	20,868,778	25,150	27,716,418	
Utility distribution and collection systems	41,309,255	20,000		52,582,920	42,054	93,954,229	
Machinery and equipment	8,428,141	188,956	6,728,540	8,846,379	9,277	24,201,293	
Construction in progress	1,730,118			12,026,059	163,999	13,920,176	
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(34,327,310)</u>	<u>(475,012)</u>	<u>(4,747,773)</u>	<u>(67,982,233)</u>	<u>(7,673)</u>	<u>(107,540,001)</u>	
Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	<u>38,544,284</u>	<u>61,790</u>	<u>2,333,460</u>	<u>54,101,780</u>	<u>232,807</u>	<u>95,274,121</u>	
Total noncurrent assets:	<u>38,544,284</u>	<u>61,790</u>	<u>2,333,460</u>	<u>54,101,780</u>	<u>232,807</u>	<u>95,274,121</u>	
Total assets	<u>50,357,953</u>	<u>94,749</u>	<u>4,723,302</u>	<u>67,537,859</u>	<u>2,848,824</u>	<u>125,562,687</u>	<u>3,339,895</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred amounts on refunding	238,694			134,369		373,063	
Pension	2,272,695	105,333	1,071,184	2,488,717	13,092	5,951,021	
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>2,511,389</u>	<u>105,333</u>	<u>1,071,184</u>	<u>2,623,086</u>	<u>13,092</u>	<u>6,324,084</u>	

(Continued on subsequent page)

City of Elyria, Ohio
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
December 31, 2017

Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds

	<u>Water</u>	<u>Special Parks and Recreation</u>	<u>Sanitation</u>	<u>Wastewater Pollution Control</u>	<u>Storm Water</u>	<u>Totals</u>	<u>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds</u>
LIABILITIES							
Current liabilities:							
Accounts payable	237,785	503	82,722	42,158	31,013	394,181	
Accrued wages and benefits	155,366	4,654	70,553	212,557		443,130	
Claims payable							1,206,899
Contracts payable	716,107		86,744	791,764	8,191	1,602,806	
Accrued interest payable	206,779			341,180		547,959	
General obligation notes - current			1,300,000	4,000,000	900,000	6,200,000	
General obligation bonds - current	688,764			543,649		1,232,413	
Construction loans payable - current	320,528			435,771		756,299	
Capital lease payable - current				178,097		178,097	
Total current liabilities	<u>2,325,329</u>	<u>5,157</u>	<u>1,540,019</u>	<u>6,545,176</u>	<u>939,204</u>	<u>11,354,885</u>	<u>1,206,899</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:							
General obligation bonds payable (net of unamortized discounts)	12,222,109			17,678,650		29,900,759	
Compensated absences - long-term	368,426		149,695	268,722		786,843	
Construction loans payable - long-term	10,595,767			15,463,435		26,059,202	
Capital lease payable				1,132,397		1,132,397	
Pension	6,021,803	279,094	2,838,242	6,594,182	34,690	15,768,011	
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>29,208,105</u>	<u>279,094</u>	<u>2,987,937</u>	<u>41,137,386</u>	<u>34,690</u>	<u>73,647,212</u>	
Total liabilities	<u>31,533,434</u>	<u>284,251</u>	<u>4,527,956</u>	<u>47,682,562</u>	<u>973,894</u>	<u>85,002,097</u>	<u>1,206,899</u>
DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES							
Pension	35,839	1,661	16,892	39,245	206	93,843	
Total deferred inflow of resources	<u>35,839</u>	<u>1,661</u>	<u>16,892</u>	<u>39,245</u>	<u>206</u>	<u>93,843</u>	
NET POSITION							
Net investment in capital assets	14,777,629	61,790	2,507,523	22,829,851		40,176,793	
Unrestricted	6,522,440	(147,620)	(1,257,885)	(390,713)	1,887,816	6,614,038	2,132,996
Total net position	<u>\$ 21,300,069</u>	<u>\$ (85,830)</u>	<u>\$ 1,249,638</u>	<u>\$ 22,439,138</u>	<u>\$ 1,887,816</u>	<u>\$ 46,790,831</u>	<u>\$ 2,132,996</u>

Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds.

240,330

Net position of business-type activities

\$ 47,031,161

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Elyria, Ohio
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Business-type Activities- Enterprise Funds					Totals	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Water	Special Parks and Recreation	Sanitation	Wastewater Pollution Control	Storm Water		
Operating revenues:							
Charges for sales and services	\$ 12,807,288	\$ 251,628	\$ 5,224,643	\$ 12,556,361	\$ 1,497,035	\$ 32,336,955	\$ 8,329,677
Tap fees	33,241			66,620		99,861	
Other	84,089	28,467		167,022		279,578	519,963
Total operating revenues	<u>12,924,618</u>	<u>280,095</u>	<u>5,224,643</u>	<u>12,790,003</u>	<u>1,497,035</u>	<u>32,716,394</u>	<u>8,849,640</u>
Operating expenses:							
Personal services	3,598,425	159,367	1,756,322	4,448,127	19,510	9,981,751	8,166
Fringe benefits	2,412,244	103,303	1,247,047	2,969,399	23,764	6,755,757	8,084,925
Operating and maintenance	3,403,205	150,380	1,990,103	3,014,513	438,395	8,996,596	77,669
Depreciation	1,510,716	12,241	453,489	2,181,851	7,674	4,165,971	
Total operating expenses	<u>10,924,590</u>	<u>425,291</u>	<u>5,446,961</u>	<u>12,613,890</u>	<u>489,343</u>	<u>29,900,075</u>	<u>8,170,760</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>2,000,028</u>	<u>(145,196)</u>	<u>(222,318)</u>	<u>176,113</u>	<u>1,007,692</u>	<u>2,816,319</u>	<u>678,880</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses) :							
Investment income	144,068		54,542	41,148	8,620	248,378	27,766
Interest expense	(813,745)		(18,000)	(1,013,432)	(10,125)	(1,855,302)	
Non-capital grants / contributions		20,707	49,414			70,121	
Total nonoperating revenue (expenses)	<u>(669,677)</u>	<u>20,707</u>	<u>85,956</u>	<u>(972,284)</u>	<u>(1,505)</u>	<u>(1,536,803)</u>	<u>27,766</u>
Changes in net position	1,330,351	(124,489)	(136,362)	(796,171)	1,006,187	1,279,516	706,646
Total net position - beginning	19,969,718	38,659	1,386,000	23,235,309	881,629		1,426,350
Total net position - ending	<u>\$ 21,300,069</u>	<u>\$ (85,830)</u>	<u>\$ 1,249,638</u>	<u>\$ 22,439,138</u>	<u>\$ 1,887,816</u>		<u>\$ 2,132,996</u>
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds.						34,050	
Change in net position of business - type activities						<u>\$ 1,313,566</u>	

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Elyria, Ohio
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Business-type Activities- Enterprise Funds					Totals	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Water	Special Parks and Recreation	Sanitation	Wastewater Pollution Control	Storm Water		
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Cash received from customers	\$ 12,445,246	\$ 251,628	\$ 4,785,614	\$ 12,179,562	\$ 1,291,430	\$ 30,953,480	\$ 1,179,212
Cash received from interfund services provided						7,150,465	
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(4,629,588)	(205,561)	(2,816,026)	(5,458,420)	(419,880)	(13,529,475)	(7,599,258)
Cash payments to employees for services	(3,493,303)	(159,518)	(1,625,613)	(3,838,532)	(19,510)	(9,136,476)	(8,166)
Other operating revenues	84,089	28,467		167,022		279,578	519,963
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	<u>4,406,444</u>	<u>(84,984)</u>	<u>343,975</u>	<u>3,049,632</u>	<u>852,040</u>	<u>8,567,107</u>	<u>1,242,216</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Proceeds from sale of general obligation notes/bonds			1,300,000	11,295,000	900,000	13,495,000	
Premium on bonds				210,081		210,081	
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(6,375,310)		(785,136)	(8,722,910)	(240,481)	(16,123,837)	
Principal and interest paid on notes, bonds and loans payable	(1,784,327)		(1,618,000)	(9,238,246)	(910,125)	(13,550,698)	
Repayment of interfund loan				(500,000)		(500,000)	
Net cash provided by (used for) capital and related financing activities	<u>(8,159,637)</u>		<u>(1,103,136)</u>	<u>(6,956,075)</u>	<u>(250,606)</u>	<u>(16,469,454)</u>	
CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CASH FINANCING AND INVESTING ACTIVITIES							
Initiation of capital lease				794,294		794,294	
Interest on investments	70,677		23,769	26,417	6,123	126,986	27,724
Purchase of short-term investments	(143,426)		(33,548)	(40,615)	(2,277)	(219,866)	(27,724)
Net cash (used for) investing activities	<u>(72,749)</u>		<u>(9,779)</u>	<u>780,096</u>	<u>3,846</u>	<u>701,414</u>	
CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Non-capital grants		20,707	49,414			70,121	
Net cash provided by non-capital financing activities		<u>20,707</u>	<u>49,414</u>			<u>70,121</u>	
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(3,825,942)	(64,277)	(719,526)	(3,126,347)	605,280	(7,130,812)	1,242,216
Cash and cash equivalents, January 1	8,189,375	97,236	809,633	13,013,025	1,232,471	23,341,740	1,567,216
Cash and cash equivalents, December 31	<u>\$ 4,363,433</u>	<u>\$ 32,959</u>	<u>\$ 90,107</u>	<u>\$ 9,886,678</u>	<u>\$ 1,837,751</u>	<u>\$ 16,210,928</u>	<u>\$ 2,809,432</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES:							
Operating income (loss)	\$ 2,000,028	\$ (145,196)	\$ (222,318)	\$ 176,113	\$ 1,007,692	\$ 2,816,319	\$ 678,880
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:							
Depreciation	1,510,716	12,241	453,489	2,181,851	7,674	4,165,971	
Changes in assets and liabilities:							
Accounts receivable	(395,283)		(180,637)	(443,419)	(99,871)	(1,119,210)	
Rehabilitation loans receivable				15,386		15,386	
Inventory of supplies	(8,092)			(2,322)		(10,414)	
Prepaid expenses	2,992			14,568		21,705	
Accounts payable	126,145	503	36,001	16,630	(71,333)	107,946	
Contracts payable relating to operating activities	161,245		17,002	(72,249)	(10,257)	95,741	
Accrued wages and benefits	8,470	(268)	7,873	81,475		97,550	
Compensated absences payable	(6,933)		11,282	(61,263)		(56,914)	
Claims payable							563,336
Unearned revenue			(258,392)			(258,392)	
Deferred outflows	(511,294)	(28,190)	(280,699)	(651,194)	(10,876)	(1,482,253)	
Net pension liability	1,466,661	78,148	(22,894)	(52,489)	28,916	1,498,342	
Deferred inflows	51,789	(2,222)	779,123	1,846,545	95	2,675,330	
Total adjustments	<u>2,406,416</u>	<u>60,212</u>	<u>566,293</u>	<u>2,873,519</u>	<u>(155,652)</u>	<u>5,750,788</u>	<u>563,336</u>
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	<u>\$ 4,406,444</u>	<u>\$ (84,984)</u>	<u>\$ 343,975</u>	<u>\$ 3,049,632</u>	<u>\$ 852,040</u>	<u>\$ 8,567,107</u>	<u>\$ 1,242,216</u>
Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities							
Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments	\$ 46,648		\$ 18,322	\$ 14,424	\$ (1,842)	\$ 77,552	\$ 19,949

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Elyria, Ohio
Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
December 31, 2017

ASSETS

Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,237,326
Cash and cash equivalents-segregated accounts	596,061
Investments	594,557
Receivables:	
Income taxes	24,931
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,452,875</u>

LIABILITIES

Accounts payable	\$ 714,732
Due to other governments	79,885
Other liabilities	1,658,258
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 2,452,875</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – DESCRIPTION OF CITY OPERATIONS

(A) THE CITY

The City of Elyria (the “City”) was incorporated on February 23, 1833 under the laws of the State of Ohio. The City operates under a Mayor-Council form of government as provided by its Charter adopted on November 2, 1965.

(B) THE REPORTING ENTITY

The City has followed the provisions of Statement No. 14, Statement No. 39, and Statement No. 61 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB Statement No. 14” and “GASB Statement No. 39”) regarding the definition of its financial reporting entity. For financial reporting purposes, the City’s reporting entity includes all funds, agencies, boards and commissions for which the City is financially accountable, as well as any organizations that raise or hold economic resources for the direct benefit of the City. The notion of financial accountability includes not only the organizations that constitute the City’s legal entity; it also can include legally separate organizations in certain instances. Legally separate organizations are included in the reporting entity if the City’s officials appoint a voting majority of an organization’s governing body and, as a result, the City is able to either impose its will on that organization or there is a potential for the organization to provide specific benefits to, or to impose specific financial burdens on the City. On this basis, the reporting entity of the City includes the following services: public safety (police and fire), health (health department), culture and recreation (parks and recreation), community environment (planning, zoning and community development), basic utility services (water, sanitation, wastewater pollution control, and storm water), highways and streets (street and highway maintenance), and general government (administrative services including the municipal court). In addition, no other organization raises and holds resources for the direct benefit of the City.

Included as part of the City’s primary government in the determination of the City’s reporting entity is the Elyria Municipal Court (the “Court”). Although the Court’s territorial jurisdiction extends beyond the boundaries of the City and the Judges of the Court are separately elected, the Court’s operations are not legally separate from the City. In addition, the City is responsible for budgeting and appropriating funds for the operation of the Court, establishing the compensation of certain Court employees, and is ultimately responsible for any operating deficits sustained by the Court. The City’s share of the fines collected by the Court, along with its share of the Court’s administration and operating costs are recorded in the City’s General Fund. Monies held by the Court in a fiduciary capacity are included in an agency fund in the accompanying financial statements.

The following entities which conduct their activities near or within the City’s boundaries for the benefit of the City and/or its residents are excluded from the accompanying financial statements because they are legally separate from the City and the City is not financially accountable for their operations.

Elyria City School District
Elyria Memorial Hospital
Elyria Public Library

No component units are included in the definition of the City's reporting entity.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accompanying financial statements of the City are prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as prescribed in statements and interpretations issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (the "GASB").

(A) BASIS OF PRESENTATION – FUND ACCOUNTING

The accounting system is organized on the basis of funds. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and other financial resources, together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

Governmental Fund Types

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. The acquisition and use of the City's expendable financial resources and the related current liabilities (except for those accounted for in proprietary or fiduciary funds) are accounted for through governmental funds. The measurement focus is upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position. The following are the City's governmental fund types:

General Fund – This fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund balance is available to the City for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the Charter of the City of Elyria and the general laws of Ohio.

Special Revenue Funds – These funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than amounts relating to expendable trusts or restricted for major capital projects or debt service) that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes.

Debt Service Funds – These funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

Capital Projects Funds – These funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of capital facilities or equipment (other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds).

Permanent Funds – These funds are used to account for financial resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only investment earnings, and not principal, may be used for purposes that support the City's programs.

Proprietary Fund Types

Proprietary funds are used to account for activities similar to those found in the private sector, where the determination of net income is necessary or useful to achieve sound financial administration. The measurement focus is based upon determination of net income, financial position and changes in financial position.

Enterprise Funds – These funds are used to account for operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

Internal Service Funds – These funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services the City's self-insured health plan and workers' compensation plan provided to other departments or agencies of the governmental unit, or to other governmental units, on a cost reimbursement basis.

Fiduciary Fund Types

Private-purpose Trust Funds – Private-purpose trust funds are used to account for trust arrangements which benefit individuals, private organizations, or other governments. For accounting measurement purposes, the private-purpose trust funds are accounted for in essentially the same manner as proprietary funds. During 2017, the City did not utilize any such trust funds.

Agency Funds – Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the City as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and other governments. For accounting measurement purposes, the agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve the measurement of results of operations but do, however, use the accrual basis of accounting to recognize receivables and payables. The City's agency funds are used to collect and distribute deposits, inspection fees and bonds for developers various fees for State Agencies and Lorain County, fines for Elyria Municipal Court, property taxes for the Elyria Public Library, income taxes for Elyria Township, deposits for users of the City's water and sewer systems, and deposits for City employees who enrolled in the Employees Section 125 Cafeteria Plan, deposits for tree lawn tree maintenance and donations for the Elyria Police Memorial and Elyria's Bicentennial Celebration.

Other Fiduciary Funds – Other fiduciary funds include pension trust funds and investment trust funds. During 2017, the City did not utilize any such trust funds.

Fiduciary funds are not included in the government-wide statements.

(B) GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The government-wide financial statements report information about the City as a whole. These statements distinguish between activities that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities. The effect of interfund activity has been removed from these

statements, with the exception of certain receivables due from other fiduciary funds of the City which are not included in the government-wide financial statements. The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between expenses and program revenues for each segment of business-type activities of the City and for each program of the governmental activities.

Program revenues include charges paid by the recipients of the goods or services offered by the programs and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program or activity. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues. The comparison of program revenues and expenses identifies the extent to which each program or business segment is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the City.

(C) FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Fund financial statements report detailed information about the City. The focus of governmental and proprietary fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. The City's two major governmental funds are the General Fund and the 2016 .50% Income Tax Fund. Although the Energy Conservation Fund did not meet the criteria to qualify as a major fund in 2017, the City has chosen to report it as such to remain consistent with prior years.

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources, except those required to be accounted for in other funds.

The 2016 .50% Income Tax Fund is used to account for revenue received as a result of a .50% temporary income tax approved by the citizens of the City of Elyria to provide funds for resurfacing and repair of residential streets and infrastructure, additional police officers and equipment, an amount necessary to address the capital needs of the city including projects for Elyria City Parks and Recreation Department as they may be determined in accordance with the Parks Master Plan, and economic development and promotion of the City for the period of July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2021.

The Energy Conservation Fund is used to account for monies restricted for improvements to City facilities to lower utility costs and to conserve energy.

The City's five enterprise funds (Water Fund, Special Parks and Recreation Fund, Sanitation Fund, Wastewater Pollution Control Fund, and Storm Water Fund) are the City's major proprietary funds. A description of these funds appears on page 173 of this report.

Non-major funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. The internal service funds are aggregated and presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements.

(D) BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

(1) Government-Wide Financial Statements

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues

are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. This is the same approach used in the preparation of the proprietary fund financial statements but differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared. Therefore, governmental fund financial statements include reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

(2) Governmental Fund Financial Statements

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Revenues are considered available when they are collectable within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For the City, available means expected to be received within sixty days of year-end. Revenues that are deemed both measurable and available by the City include investment earnings, income taxes withheld by employers, estate taxes, fines and forfeitures and state-levied locally shared taxes (including motor vehicle fees). Reimbursements due for federally funded projects are accrued as revenue at the time the expenditures are made, or if received in advance, deferred until expenditures are made.

Property taxes and special assessments, though measurable, are not available soon enough in the subsequent year to finance current period obligations. Therefore, property tax and special assessment receivables are recorded and deferred until they become available.

Other revenues, including licenses and permits, certain charges for services, income taxes other than those withheld by employers and miscellaneous revenues are recorded as revenue when received in cash because they are generally not measurable until actually received.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Most expenditures are measurable and are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. However, principal and interest on general long-term debt which has not matured and expenditures related to compensated absences are recognized when paid. Allocations of costs such as depreciation and amortization are not recognized in the governmental funds.

(3) Proprietary Fund Financial Statements

All proprietary funds are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. These funds account for operations that are primarily financed by user charges. The economic resource measurement focus concerns determining costs as a means of maintaining the capital investment and management control. Their revenues are recognized when they are earned and their expenses are recognized when they are incurred. Allocations of costs, such as depreciation are recorded in the proprietary funds. The City will continue applying all applicable pronouncements issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

(E) BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING AND CONTROL

The City adopts an annual operating budget for all funds except agency funds. During June of each year, the Mayor submits to City Council a proposed operating budget for the upcoming

fiscal year. This budget is kept on file for 30 days and must be passed by the City Council by July 15 for certification of the City's estimated financial resources for the upcoming year to the County Budget Commission as required by Ohio law. This budget is based on estimates of future cash revenues, cash expenditures and encumbrances for the next fiscal year for all non-agency funds and serves as the basis for the County Budget Commission's certification of the City's estimated financial resources for the upcoming year.

By January 1 of the succeeding year, Council must adopt a temporary appropriations ordinance. The temporary appropriations ordinance remains in effect until March 31 or until the permanent appropriations ordinance is adopted by City Council, whichever occurs first. A permanent appropriations ordinance must be adopted no later than April 1 under State law and appropriations therein must not exceed the estimated financial resources certified by the County Budget Commission.

Budget control is exercised at the major account level (personal services, fringe benefits, operation and maintenance, capital outlay, debt service, transfers-out and reimbursements) within each City department. All appropriations lapse at year-end. Reported budgeted amounts are as originally adopted and amended by appropriation ordinances passed by Council. The budget for each fund is represented by appropriations and, according to City Charter, can only be modified by Council ordinance. The USEPA Brownfield Grant Special Revenue Fund, the Household Sewage Disposal Permit Fee Special Revenue Fund, the Manufactured Home / Park Placement Fee Special Revenue Fund, the Coastal Management Grant Special Revenue Fund, the Ely Park Trust Special Revenue Fund, the Energy Efficiency Block Grant Special Revenue Fund, the Clean Ohio Revitalization Grant Special Revenue Fund, the Cascade / Elywood Capital Project Fund, the Bridge Projects Capital Project fund, the Parks Improvement Capital Project Fund, the Two Falls Trail Improvement Capital Project Fund, the West River Road Improvement Capital Project Fund, and the Cemetery Trust Permanent Fund were not included in the budgeting process.

The General Fund and the 2016 .50% Income Tax Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements. The major differences between the budget basis and the GAAP (accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America) basis are:

- (1) Revenues recorded when received in cash (budget) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP);
- (2) Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash or encumbered (budget) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP);
- (3) Encumbrances are recorded as expenditures (budget) as opposed to a non-spendable, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balance (GAAP). In addition, encumbrances outstanding at year-end are included in the appropriation ordinance in the subsequent year and certain amounts shown as capital outlay and debt service expenditures on a GAAP basis are shown as public safety, health, culture and recreation, community environment, highways and streets and general government expenditures on a budgetary basis.

A reconciliation of the results of operations for the year from the GAAP basis to the budgetary basis is shown below:

Net Change in Fund Balance		
	<u>General Fund</u>	2016 .50% <u>Income Tax Fund</u>
GAAP Basis	\$ 179,587	\$ 1,447,854
Increase (decrease) due to:		
Net Adjustment for Revenue Accruals:	2,602,119	556,710
Net Adjustment for Expenditure Accruals:	(2,502,592)	(805,869)
Budget basis	<u>\$ 279,114</u>	<u>\$ 1,198,695</u>

(F) ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY

(1) Equity in Pooled and Segregated Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Other Short-term investments.

Cash balances of the City’s funds, except for the Court, are pooled and invested in cash equivalents and other short-term investments in order to provide improved cash management. Cash equivalents consist of deposits in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (“STAR Ohio”), certificates of deposit and money market accounts with an original maturity of 90 days or less. Other short-term investments consist of certificates of deposit and Federal Home Loan Bank notes with a maturity of more than 90 days but less than 5 years.

Interest earned on investments is allocated to the funds participating in the pool in accordance with the City Charter and Codified Ordinances.

The City’s investments with maturities greater than one year are stated at fair value (based on quoted market prices) in the accompanying financial statements and the change in the fair value of the investments is recorded as investment income along with the interest earned on the investments.

During fiscal year 2017, the City has invested funds in STAR Ohio. STAR Ohio (the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio), is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer’s office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, “Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants.” The City measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides an NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For the fiscal year 2017 there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice must be given 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$25 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$50 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$50 million limit All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

(2) Receivables

Receivables at December 31, 2017 consist of property taxes, income taxes withheld by employers, other local taxes, accounts (billings for user charged services and fine monies collected by the Elyria Municipal Court which are initially accounted for in the Municipal Court Agency Fund), accrued interest on investments, rehabilitation loans (see Note 15 on page 92 for more detail), special assessments, amounts due from other funds which represents advances made by the General Fund to the Health Grant Fund, Coastal Management Grant Fund, State Issue II Capital Projects Funds and the Two Falls Trail Improvement Fund which will be repaid from monies to be received from other governments and an advance from the General Fund to the Wastewater Pollution Control Enterprise Fund that will be repaid from user charges of the sewer system.

(3) Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventory is valued at cost (specific identification method). The proprietary fund type inventories are capitalized and expensed when used (consumption method). In the governmental funds, inventory amounts are not significant and are recognized as an expenditure when purchased (purchase method).

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements.

(4) Capital Assets and Depreciation

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position. Capital assets used by proprietary funds are reported in both the business-type activities column of the government-wide statement of net position and in the individual proprietary funds.

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, utility distribution and collection systems (sewers) and infrastructure (e.g., streets, roads and bridges, etc.) are defined by the City as assets with an initial individual cost of \$5,000 or more and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost where historical cost is not available. Estimated historical cost is based on replacement cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

Depreciation of capital assets is computed and recorded by the straight-line method. The estimated useful lives of the various classes of depreciable capital assets are as follows:

Buildings and Systems	20 – 40 years
Improvements	10 – 40 years
Utility Distribution and Collection Systems	40 – 80 years
Infrastructure	10 – 40 years
Machinery and Equipment	2 – 20 years

(5) Compensated Absences

Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the City will compensate employees for the benefit through time off or some other means. Sick leave benefits are accrued using the vesting method. The liability is based on the sick leave accumulated at December 31 by those employees who are currently eligible to receive termination payments and by those employees for whom it is probable they will become eligible to receive termination benefits in the future.

The portion of the liability not expected to be liquidated with expendable, available financial resources is not reported as a fund liability in the governmental fund financial statements, but is reported under the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position. The General Fund is typically used to liquidate the portion of the City's compensated absences liability pertaining to its governmental activities. The liability for business-type activities is reported under that column in the government-wide statement of net position, as well as the individual proprietary fund to which they relate.

(6) Claims

As described in Note 4 on pages 61 - 62, the City is self-insured for employee health and workers' compensation benefits. The City recognizes a liability for such claims if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

(7) Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premiums or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

(8) Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has two items that qualify for reporting in this category. They are the deferred amount on refunding and pension reported in the government-wide and proprietary fund statement of net position. A

deferred amount on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred outflows of resources related to pension are explained in Note 10 on pages 71 - 80.

In addition to liabilities, the statements of financial position report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized until that time. For the City, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, pension, and unavailable revenue. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of December 31, 2017, but which were levied to finance 2018 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow on both the government-wide statement of net position and governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the City, unavailable revenue includes delinquent property taxes, intergovernmental grants, and miscellaneous revenues. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension are reported on the government-wide statement of net position. (See Note 10).

(9) Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension systems. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension systems report investments at fair value.

(10) Fund Equity / Net Position

Net position is the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets are capital assets, less accumulated depreciation and any outstanding debt related to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are legal limitations imposed on their use by City legislation or external restrictions by other governments, creditors or grantors.

(11) Fund Balance

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Non-spendable The non-spendable fund balance category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. It also includes the long-term amount of inter-fund loans.

Restricted Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation (City ordinances).

Enabling legislation authorizes the City to assess, levy, charge, or otherwise mandate payment of resources (from external resource providers) and includes a legally enforceable requirement that those resources be used only for the specific purposes stipulated in the legislation. Legal enforceability means that the City can be compelled by an external party—such as citizens, public interest groups, or the judiciary to use resources created by enabling legislation only for the purposes specified by the legislation.

Committed The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by formal action (ordinance) of City Council. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless City Council removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (ordinance) it employed to previously commit those amounts. In contrast to fund balance that is restricted by enabling legislation, the committed fund balance classification may be redeployed for other purposes with appropriate due process. Constraints imposed on the use of committed amounts are imposed by City Council, separate from the authorization to raise the underlying revenue; therefore, compliance with these constraints is not considered to be legally enforceable. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the City for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the general fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by City Council or the City Finance Director delegated that authority by City Charter.

Unassigned Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance.

The City applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

(12) Net Position

Net Position is the residual amount when comparing assets and deferred outflows of resources to liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. The net investment in capital assets component of net position consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. The restricted component of net position is reported when there are limitations imposed on their use either through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

The government-wide statement of net position reports \$15,736,365 of the restricted component of net position, none of which is restricted by enabling legislation. The City applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted components of net position are available.

(G) RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following details reconciling items between the governmental fund financial statements and the government-wide financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Reconciliation of Net Position:	
Long-term liabilities:	
Special assessment bonds	\$ 1,675,000
General obligation bonds	17,845,000
State Issue II construction loans	1,298,680
State Infrastructure Bank loan	253,430
Compensated absences	2,954,259
Capital lease obligation	944,301
Unamortized bond premiums	<u>845,556</u>
Total long-term liability adjustment	<u>\$ 25,816,226</u>
Reconciliation of Changes in Net Position:	
Capital outlay adjustment:	
Government-wide capital outlay	\$ 8,502,637
Depreciation expense	<u>(5,470,956)</u>
Net adjustment for excess depreciation	<u>\$ 3,031,681</u>
Issuance of Long-term Debt and Changes in Compensated Absences:	
Issuance of long-term debt	\$ (6,609,783)
Principal retired	5,303,597
Net change in compensated absences	<u>166,634</u>
Net adjustment for long-term debt activity	<u>\$ (1,139,552)</u>
Internal Service:	
Change in net position-fund financial statements	\$ 706,646
Net adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds	<u>(31,963)</u>
Net adjustment for internal service	<u>\$ 674,683</u>

NOTE 3 – ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE

(A) ACCOUNTABILITY

At December 31, 2017 the following funds had a deficit fund or net position balance:

	<u>Deficit Balance</u>
Special Revenue Fund - Coastal Management Grant	\$ 2,500

Capital Projects Funds -	
Two Falls Trail Improvement	2,970
Enterprise Funds –	
Special Parks & Recreation	85,830

The deficit in the Coastal Management Grant Fund and the Two Falls Trail Improvement Fund will be eliminated through the receipt of grant monies. The deficit in the Special Parks & Recreation fund will be eliminated through user fees.

The City’s General Bond Retirement Debt Service Fund had appropriations in excess of the amount certified as available by the budget commission at December 31, 2017, contrary to the Ohio Revised Code Section 5705.39. The estimated resources at that time totaled \$2,317,236 while the appropriations amounted to \$4,989,515 causing a variance of (\$2,672,279). This violation of Ohio Revised Code Section 5705.39 occurred because of an advance refunding of a prior bond issue and will not happen again as advance refunding of bonds are no longer permitted.

The City’s Special Parks and Recreation Enterprise Fund had appropriations in excess of the amount certified as available by the budget commission at December 31, 2017, contrary to the Ohio Revised Code Section 5705.39. The estimated resources at that time totaled \$424,006 while the appropriations accounted to \$434,518 which resulted in a variance or (\$8,524).

Contrary to Section 5705.41(B) of the Ohio Revised Code, the City had expenditures plus encumbrances in excess of appropriations at the legal level of control in the amount of \$30,205 in the City’s General Bond Retirement Debt Service Fund, General Bond Retirement Department, Operation and Maintenance account and \$93,567 in the City’s Wastewater Pollution Control Enterprise Fund, Wastewater Pollution Control Miscellaneous Department, Operation and Maintenance accounts.

The General Fund is liable for any deficits in these funds and provides transfers when cash is required, not when accruals occur. The deficit fund balances resulted from adjustments for accrued liabilities.

NOTE 4 – RISK MANAGEMENT

The City utilizes two funds relating to its risk management program. Both funds have been classified as internal service funds.

(A) The Employees’ Health Insurance Fund is used to account for the operations of the City’s self-insured health plan. All City funds are charged a premium amount per employee covered by the Employees’ Health Insurance Fund. The premium amounts are set by union contract and City ordinance. Claims and administrative fees are then paid out of the Employee Health Insurance Fund. The City pays premiums for specific stop-loss insurance coverage to insure against catastrophic claims over \$125,000 per individual.

(B) The Workers’ Compensation Fund is used to account for the funding of the City’s workers’ compensation plan. During the period January 1, 1989 through December 31, 1997, the City was enrolled in a retrospective rating plan offered by the State of Ohio. Under the plan, the City is charged by the State of Ohio for claims paid, administrative fees, and a premium for

individual claim limits and aggregate claim limits. All City funds are normally charged a premium amount per employee covered by the Workers' Compensation Fund. The premium amounts are set based on claims experience. Claims and administrative fees are paid to the State of Ohio. The City has a maximum yearly claim limit amount for all claims, which varies each policy year. Since January 1, 1998, the City has participated in the fully insured plan offered by the Bureau of Workers' Compensation of the State of Ohio.

- (C) The City purchases insurance policies in varying amounts for general liability, vehicle liability, property damage, employee and public official's liability, professional liability for health department employees and errors and omissions. The City also pays unemployment claims to the State of Ohio as incurred. There were no significant changes in the City's insurance coverage during 2017.
- (D) The changes in the liabilities for self-insured risks for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

	Health Benefits	Workers' Compensation Benefits
Balance January 1, 2016	\$ 645,799	\$
Incurred claims, net of changes in estimates	6,961,312	434,149
Payments	<u>(6,963,548)</u>	<u>(434,149)</u>
Balance December 31, 2016	643,563	
Incurred claims, net of changes in estimates	8,223,556	424,705
Payments	<u>(7,660,220)</u>	<u>(424,705)</u>
Balance December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 1,206,899</u>	<u>\$</u>

The liabilities above represent the City's best estimates based upon available information and the requirements of the GASB Statement No. 10, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues* and Statement No. 30, *Risk Financing Omnibus – an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 10*, and include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported. Claim liabilities are calculated considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends including frequency and amount of pay-outs, and other economic factors.

Settled claims have not exceeded the City's insurance coverage in any of the last three years.

NOTE 5 – CONTINGENCIES

(A) ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS

- (1) The City is currently operating under a renewed National Pollution Discharge Elimination System permit which became effective on August 1, 2011.
- (2) The City continues to offer a sanitary lateral repair loan program to property owners with defective sanitary laterals, and continues to perform sanitary sewer rehabilitation under a bid maintenance contract.

- (3) The City will continue a City-wide Brownfields inventory with grant money obtained from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and continues to seek grant funding for future work.
- (4) The City continues to work with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency on the Clean Ohio Revitalization Fund (CORF) project and has yielded a No Further Action letter to the Ohio EPA after completion of the remediation activities and Ohio EPA approval of the Urban Setting Designation (USD) for the impacted area. The covenant not to sue is anticipated in 2019.
- (5) The City updated a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan for the Central Maintenance Complex and has updated a SWPPP for the Brookdale Cemetery.

The City has contracted with a consultant and employs an engineer to address storm water issues as required by the Ohio and US EPA. Activities initiated include public education, public outreach, construction site run-off control, illicit discharge detection, implementation of municipal storm water operations and post-construction site run-off control. The engineer continues to provide the necessary oversight of storm water pollution issues within the City. The City implemented a storm water utility effective January 1, 2016 with the initial billing occurring near the end of the first quarter of 2016. The previously established technical advisory committee continues to conduct meetings addressing plan modifications and refinement and will remain an important part of the program into the foreseeable future.

- (6) The City submitted its CSO Long-term Control Plan and Sewer Evaluation and Capacity Assurance Plan to the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) on December 1, 2008. No Feasible Alternative documents were sent to the Ohio EPA for review and approval on March 5, 2010 and on May 2, 2011. The Ohio EPA requested sampling was completed in the summer of 2012. In the fall of 2015, the City became engaged in the negotiations process with the United States Environmental Protection Agency and the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency. The current negotiations are addressing an evaluation of wet weather and combined and sanitary sewer overflows.
- (7) The City awarded the construction of the initial phase of the East Side Relief Sewer (ESRS), Phase 1A in January 2017. The Phase 1B North was awarded in May 2017 and Phase 1B South is scheduled to be awarded in early 2018. The ESRS includes the construction of a 78 diameter pipe that will serve to convey wet weather flow to the Wastewater Treatment Plant, resulting in the further elimination of sewer overflows to the Black River. The City also awarded the construction of the East Avenue Relief Sewer (EARS) Project in August 2017. The EARS will reduce combined sewer overflows from the eastside of downtown Elyria from Middle Avenue to the Black River. The City also awarded the construction of the Sludge Thickening Project at the Wastewater Pollution Control Plant (WWPCP) in February 2017. The Sludge Thickening Project will improve sludge processing efficiency at the WWPCP and improve overall WWPCP treatment capacity.
- (8) The City has received a grant from the Clean Ohio Assistance Fund for the performance of a Phase II Environmental Assessment for the former General Industries property. The project was completed during the summer of 2016 and included additional work that addressed the removal of asbestos from the buildings and their subsequent demolition. Additional grant

funding has been awarded and will address environmental remediation, demolition of remaining structures and grading of the site.

(B) CONTINGENCIES UNDER GRANT PROGRAMS

The City participates in several federal grants which have been audited in accordance with the Single Audit Act (the “Act”). Provisions of the Act allow federal agencies to conduct any additional audit work necessary to carry out their responsibilities under federal law or regulations. Such federal audits could lead to a request for reimbursement to the grantor agency for any costs questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the terms of the grants. At December 31, 2017, there were no questioned costs that had not been resolved with federal agencies. In the opinion of City officials, no material grant expenditures will be disallowed as a result of federal audits.

(C) JUDGMENTS AND CLAIMS

The City is party to various legal proceedings. The City’s management is of the opinion that the ultimate outcome of such litigation will not result in a material adverse effect on the City’s financial position.

NOTE 6 – POOLED AND SEGREGATED CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND OTHER INVESTMENTS

Monies of the Court are deposited and maintained in individual, segregated bank accounts and invested in cash equivalents which are also specifically segregated. Monies of all other funds of the City are maintained or invested in a common group of bank accounts, in cash equivalents and other short-term investments. The common bank accounts and investments are displayed on the accompanying statement of net position and balance sheets as “Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents” and “Investments” and the segregated amounts are separately disclosed.

The investment and deposit of City monies is governed by the provisions of the Charter, Codified Ordinances of the City, and the Ohio Revised Code. Accordingly, only financial institutions that qualify under Section 135.14 (M)(I) of the Ohio Revised Code are eligible to hold public deposits. The City may invest its monies in certificates of deposit, savings accounts, money market accounts, the state treasurer’s investment pool (“Star Ohio”), and obligations of the United States government or certain agencies thereof. The City may also enter into repurchase agreements with any eligible depository or any eligible dealer who is a member of the National Association of Securities Dealers for a period not exceeding thirty days.

Public depositories must give security for all public funds on deposit. These institutions may either specifically collateralize individual accounts in lieu of amounts insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or may pledge a pool of government securities the face value of which is at least 105% of the total value of public monies on deposit at the institution. Repurchase agreements must be secured by the specific government securities upon which the repurchase agreements are based. These securities must be obligations of, or guaranteed by, the United States and mature or be redeemable within five years of the date of the related repurchase agreement. The market value of the securities subject to a repurchase agreement must exceed the value of the principal by 2% and be marked to market daily. State law does not require security for public deposits and investments to be maintained in the City’s name.

The City is prohibited from investing in any financial instrument, contract, or obligation whose value or return is based upon or linked to another asset or index, or both, separate from the financial instrument, contract, or obligation itself (commonly known as a “derivative”). The City is also prohibited from investing in reverse purchase agreements.

During 2017 the City complied with the provisions of these statutes pertaining to the types of investments held and institutions in which deposits were made, as well as the provisions of the statutes concerning security deposits. The City will continue to monitor compliance with applicable statutes in the future pertaining to its deposits and investments. At December 31, 2017, all of the City’s deposits and investments (excluding Star Ohio) were held by local banks or financial institutions that qualify under Section 135.14 (M)(I) of the Ohio Revised Code.

(A) DEPOSITS

At December 31, 2017, the carrying amount of the City’s pooled and segregated deposits was \$32,195,944 and the bank balance was \$32,109,430. Of the bank balance, \$2,081,560 was covered by federal depository insurance and \$30,027,870 was uninsured and uncollateralized as defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. The uncollateralized deposits were, however, covered by a pledged collateral pool not held in the City’s name, as permitted under Ohio law.

(B) INVESTMENTS

Pursuant to Article 17 of the Charter of the City of Elyria, the Treasury Investment Board, which is comprised of the Mayor, the City Finance Director, and the Administrative Legal Counsel is vested with the power to provide for the investment of all funds of the City in the manner provided by the general laws of the State of Ohio. The Treasury Investment Board may and has delegated the responsibility of the purchase and sale of investments to the City Finance Director.

It is the policy of the City to invest public funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security, safety and preservation of principal while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the City. To the extent possible, the City attempts to match its investments with anticipated cash flow requirements.

At December 31, 2017, the fair values of the City’s investments were as follows:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Fair Value / Carry Value</u>
U.S. Agency Obligations	12,131,569
	<u>\$ 12,131,569</u>

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The above chart identifies the City’s recurring fair value measurements as of December 31, 2017. The City’s investments measured at fair value are valued using methodologies that incorporate market inputs such as benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two-sided markets, benchmark securities, bids, offers and reference data including market research publications. Market indicators and industry and

economic events are also monitored, which could require the need to acquire further market data. (Level 2 inputs).

Interest Rate Risk

In accordance with its investment policy, the City does not invest in securities that 1) mature more than five (5) years from the date of purchase if such securities bear interest at a fixed rate or 2) securities that mature more than two (2) years from the date of settlement if such securities bear interest at a variable rate. Other than these two requirements, the City has no written policy regarding interest rate risk.

At December 31, 2017, the City’s investments had maturities as follows:

	<u>Average Maturity</u>
Less than 1 year	34.66%
1 to 5 years	65.34%

Credit Risk

State law limits investments in corporate debt to the top two ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. The City does not have a written policy limiting its corporate debt investments to the top ratings. However, Star Ohio is AAAM and the U.S. Agencies is rated AAA, which is the top rating available for those investment types. In addition, the underlying securities supporting the repurchase agreements in which the City invests are obligations of the U.S. government.

Custodial Credit Risk

For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counter party, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. As noted earlier, at December 31, 2017, the carrying amount of the City’s deposits was \$32,195,944 and the bank balance was \$32,109,430. Of the bank balance \$2,081,560 was covered by federal depository insurance and \$30,027,870 was covered by pooled and /or pledged collateral, as allowed by the Ohio Revised Code, but not necessarily held in the City’s name (uncollateralized). The City has no written policy limiting the dollar amount of holdings by any single counterparty.

(C) RECONCILIATION TO COMBINED BALANCE SHEET CLASSIFICATION

A summary of the deposits and investments as of December 31, 2017 follows:

Deposits	\$ 32,195,944
Investments	<u>12,131,569</u>
 TOTAL	 <u><u>\$ 44,327,513</u></u>

Reconciliation to Financial Statements: Total cash and investments are reported as follows:

Government-wide Financial Statements	
Unrestricted:	
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 28,169,836
Investments	13,729,733
	<u>\$ 41,899,569</u>
Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds:	
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 9,149,476
Investments	2,735,402
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds:	
Cash and cash equivalents	19,020,360
Investments	10,994,331
Total Governmental and Proprietary Funds	<u>41,899,569</u>
Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities:	
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	1,237,326
Investments	594,557
Cash and cash equivalents - segregated accounts	596,061
	<u>\$ 44,327,513</u>

NOTE 7 – TAXES

(A) PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real, public utility, and tangible personal property located in the City. Taxes collected from real property (other than public utility) in one calendar year are levied on January 1 in the preceding calendar year on assessed values as of January 1 of that preceding year, the lien date. Assessed values are established by the County Auditor at 35% of appraised market value. All property is required to be revalued every six years. Three years after each revaluation all property values are reviewed and revised, as necessary, as part of a triannual update based on the reported sales of properties. The last revaluation was completed in 2012 and the last triannual update occurred in 2015. Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due January 20; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due January 20, with the remainder payable June 20. In certain instances, State statute permits earlier or later payment dates to be established.

Taxpayers (other than public utilities) become liable for tangible personal property taxes on January 1 of the current calendar year based on tax rates determined in the preceding year and assessed values determined at the close of the most recent fiscal year of the taxpayer that ended on or before March 31 of that calendar year. Tangible personal property used in business (except for public utilities) is currently assessed for ad valorem taxation purposes at 25% of its true value. Amounts paid by multi-county taxpayers are due September 20. Single county taxpayers may pay annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due April 30; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due April 30 with the remainder payable by September 20. Under Ohio law, personal property taxes do not attach as a lien on the personal property.

Public utility real and tangible personal property taxes collected in one calendar year are levied on January 1 in the preceding calendar year on assessed values determined as of January 1 of that preceding year, the lien date.

Public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at varying percentages of its true value and public utility real property is assessed at 35% of its true (market) value. Public utility property taxes are payable on the same dates as real property taxes described above. The County

Treasurer collects property taxes on behalf of all taxing districts in the County, including the City of Elyria. The County Auditor periodically remits to the City its portion of the taxes collected with final settlement in June and December for taxes payable in the first and second halves of the year, respectively.

Beginning in 2006, personal property taxes were reduced 25% per year for each of the next four years through 2009 at which point the tax was eliminated. Telephone companies switched from being public utility to general business taxpayers beginning in 2007. Over the next five years beginning in 2007, telephone property was phased out and was eliminated from taxation in 2011. The revenue from personal property tax was reimbursed to local governments beginning in 2006 from a new Commercial Activity Tax (CAT) collected by the State of Ohio. The City does not expect to suffer any significant negative impact in its tax receipts over the next five years as a result of this change.

The assessed value upon which the 2017 levy (collected in 2018) was based was approximately \$813.5 million. Ohio law limits unvoted property taxation, combined for all overlapping taxing authorities, to 10 mills. The City's current share of unvoted property tax is 4.2 mills of assessed value. The total property tax revenue recognized by the City during 2017 was \$3,025,066.

(B) INCOME TAXES

The City levies an income tax of 2.25% on substantially all income earned within the City. In addition, residents of the City are required to pay City income tax on income they earn outside the City; however, a 100% credit up to 2.25% is allowed for income taxes paid to other municipalities. Of the total income tax levy, 1.25% is permanent, 1.00% of which is allowed by the Ohio Revised Code without voter approval and is accounted for in the General Fund. The remaining .25% of the permanent portion is a special levy to be used only for law enforcement purposes and is accounted for in the Police Levy Special Revenue Fund. The remaining 1.00% of the 2.25% total levy consists of two separate .50% five-year temporary levies enacted by a vote of the citizens. The first of the two .50% five-year income tax levies is a general operating levy that has been extended through June 2019. The proceeds from this levy are included in the General Fund. On March 15, 2016 the voters of the City of Elyria passed Issue 6, which is a .50% temporary tax for the period of July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2021. The proceeds of this fund are designated for resurfacing and repair of residential streets and infrastructure, additional police officers and equipment, capital needs of the City including projects for the Elyria Parks and Recreation Department as they may be determined in accordance with the Parks Master Plan and economic development and promotion of the City. The proceeds from this special levy are accounted for in the 2016 .50% Income Tax Special Revenue Fund. Employers within the City are required to withhold income taxes on employee compensation and remit withholdings to the City at least quarterly. Corporations and other individual taxpayers are required to pay their estimated tax quarterly and file a declaration annually. The total income tax revenue recognized by the City during 2017 in the fund financial statements was \$30,274,852.

NOTE 8 – CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEPRECIATION

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2017 was as follows:

	Balance at January 1, 2017	Increases	Decreases	Balance at December 31, 2017
<u>Governmental activities</u>				
Not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 6,782,244	\$	\$ (8,843)	\$ 6,773,401
Construction in progress	2,460,350	1,034,088	(2,356,860)	1,137,578
Subtotal	<u>9,242,594</u>	<u>1,034,088</u>	<u>(2,365,703)</u>	<u>7,910,979</u>
Other capital assets:				
Buildings and systems	38,603,058	111,422	(115,040)	38,599,440
Improvements	6,934,792	463,067		7,397,859
Utility distribution and collection systems	13,657,907			13,657,907
Infrastructure	98,225,752	6,953,213		105,178,965
Machinery and equipment	16,809,150	2,020,083	(94,599)	18,734,634
Subtotal	<u>174,230,659</u>	<u>9,547,785</u>	<u>(209,639)</u>	<u>183,568,805</u>
Accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings and systems	(18,529,680)	(990,467)	86,893	(19,433,254)
Improvements	(6,270,919)	(459,695)		(6,730,614)
Utility distribution and collection systems	(9,373,911)	(157,040)		(9,530,951)
Infrastructure	(55,690,734)	(3,336,361)		(59,027,095)
Machinery and equipment	(14,540,147)	(527,393)	94,599	(14,972,941)
Subtotal	<u>(104,405,391)</u>	<u>(5,470,956)</u>	<u>181,492</u>	<u>(109,694,855)</u>
Net other capital assets	<u>69,825,268</u>	<u>4,076,829</u>	<u>(28,147)</u>	<u>73,873,950</u>
Net capital assets	<u>\$ 79,067,862</u>	<u>\$ 5,110,917</u>	<u>\$ (2,393,850)</u>	<u>\$ 81,784,929</u>

Depreciation was charged to the functions as follows:

Governmental activities:	
Public safety	\$ 856,187
Health	22,055
Culture and recreation	121,441
Community environment	145,498
Highways and streets	3,077,199
General government	1,248,576
TOTAL	<u>\$ 5,470,956</u>

	Balance at January 1, 2017	Increases	Decreases	Balance at December 31, 2017
<u>Business-type activities</u>				
Not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 719,958	\$	\$	\$ 719,958
Construction in progress	6,946,654	9,600,248	(2,626,726)	13,920,176
Subtotal	7,666,612	9,600,248	(2,626,726)	14,640,134
Other capital assets:				
Buildings	35,996,573	6,305,475		42,302,048
Improvements	27,659,321	57,097		27,716,418
Utility distribution and collection systems	93,119,339	834,890		93,954,229
Machinery and equipment	22,166,366	2,034,927		24,201,293
Subtotal	178,941,599	9,232,389		188,173,988
Accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings	(27,466,813)	(743,757)		(28,210,570)
Improvements	(27,056,974)	(148,480)		(27,205,454)
Utility distribution and collection systems	(31,502,265)	(2,264,000)		(33,766,265)
Machinery and equipment	(17,347,978)	(1,009,734)		(18,357,712)
Subtotal	(103,374,030)	(4,165,971)		(107,540,001)
Net other capital assets	75,567,569	5,066,418		80,633,987
Net capital assets	<u>\$ 83,234,181</u>	<u>\$ 14,666,666</u>	<u>\$ (2,626,726)</u>	<u>\$ 95,274,121</u>

Depreciation was charged to the functions as follows:

Business-type activities:	
Water	\$ 1,510,716
Special Parks & Recreation	12,241
Sanitation	453,489
Wastewater Pollution Control	2,181,851
Stormwater	7,674
TOTAL	<u>\$ 4,165,971</u>

Construction in progress - The City has active construction projects as of December 31, 2017 under governmental activities of \$59,122 on the Ely Square Fountain Project, \$320,866 on the West Park Splash Pad Project, \$321,158 on the South Park Splash Pad Project, \$176,392 on the North Park Improvement Project, \$36,953 on the East Broad Street Bridge Project, \$31,801 on the West Avenue/Lake Avenue Rehabilitation Project, \$126,000 on the West Park Shelter/Fencing Project, \$60,086 on a new phone system, \$4,000 on improvements to the Central Maintenance Garage Office and \$1,200 on the South Abbe Road/Chestnut Ridge Improvement Project. The City also has active construction projects as of December 31, 2017 under business-type activities of \$505,335 on the Sludge Handling/Chemical Optimization project, \$49,994 on the Eastern Heights Phase II Water Main project, \$277,268 on the Southeast Interceptor Sewer project, \$62,700 on the UV Improvement project, \$5,300,694 on the Consolidated Wet Weather

Storage Modifications, \$3,994,293 on the Eastside Relief Sewer project \$336,031 on the West Side Area Phase II Water Main project, \$1,510,097 on the Sludge Thickening Project, \$1,068,724 on the East Avenue Improvement Project, \$745,010 on the Water Meter Replacement Project, \$30,388 on the Water Treatment Plant Roof Replacement Project, \$23,928 on the Lowell Street/West Ridge Road Improvement Project, \$11,647 on the Final Settling Tanks Replacement Project, \$3,665 on the East Junction Chamber Project and \$402 on a new phone system.

NOTE 9 – INTERFUND RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

The following balances at December 31, 2017 represent interfund receivables and payables:

<u>GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</u>	Interfund Receivables	Interfund Payables
GENERAL FUND	\$ 35,265	\$
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS:		
Health Grant		29,423
Coastal Management Grant		2,500
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS:		
State Issue II Capital Projects		372
Two Falls Trail Improvements		2,970
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>\$ 35,265</u>	<u>\$ 35,265</u>

The governmental funds interfund balances represent grant program expenditures that had not been reimbursed as of December 31, 2017.

NOTE 10 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability represents the City of Elyria’s proportionate share of each pension plan’s collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan’s fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the City’s obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The City cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the City does receive the benefit of employees’ services in exchange for compensation including pension.

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net pension liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *accrued wages and benefits* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

Plan Description – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Plan Description - City employees, other than full-time police and firefighters, participate in the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS). OPERS administers three separate pension plans. The traditional pension plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The member-directed plan is a defined contribution plan and the combined plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with defined contribution features. While members (e.g. City employees) may elect the member-directed plan and the combined plan, substantially all employee members are in the OPERS' traditional plan; therefore, the following disclosure focuses on the traditional pension plan.

OPERS provides retirement, disability, survivor and death benefits, and annual cost-of-living adjustments to members of both the traditional and combined pension plans. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code. OPERS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about OPERS' fiduciary net position that may be obtained by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml>, by writing to the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling 800-222-7377.

Senate Bill (SB) 343 was enacted into law with an effective date of January 7, 2013. In the legislation, members were categorized into three groups with varying provisions of the law applicable to each group. The following table provides age and service requirements for retirement and the retirement formula applied to final average salary (FAS) for the three member groups under the traditional plan as per the reduced benefits adopted by SB 343 (see OPERS CAFR referenced above for additional information, including requirements for reduced and unreduced benefits):

Group A Eligible to retire prior to January 7, 2013 or five years after January 7, 2013	Group B 20 years of service credit prior to January 7, 2013 or eligible to retire ten years after January 7, 2013	Group C Members not in other Groups and members hired on or after January 7, 2013
State and Local	State and Local	State and Local
Age and Service Requirements: Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 57 with 25 years of service credit or Age 62 with 5 years of service credit
Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30	Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30	Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 35 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 35

Final average Salary (FAS) represents the average of the three highest years of earnings over a member's career for Groups A and B. Group C is based on the average of the five highest years of earnings over a member's career.

Members who retire before meeting the age and years of service credit requirement for unreduced benefits receive a percentage reduction in the benefit amount.

When a benefit recipient has received benefits for 12 months, an annual cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) is provided. This COLA is calculated on the base retirement benefit at the date of retirement and is not compounded. For those retiring prior to January 7, 2013, the COLA will continue to be a 3 percent simple annual COLA. For those retiring subsequent to January 7, 2013, beginning in calendar year 2019, the COLA will be based on the average percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index, capped at 3 percent.

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

	<u>State and Local</u>
2017 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates	
Employer	14.0 %
Employee	10.0
2017 Actual Contribution Rates	
Employer:	
Pension	13.0
Post-employment Health Care Benefits	<u>1.0</u>
Total Employer	<u><u>14.0 %</u></u>
Employee	<u><u>10.0 %</u></u>

Employer contribution rates are actuarially determined and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The City's contractually required contribution was \$2,017,605 for 2017. Of this amount, \$53,294 is reported as accrued wages and benefits.

Plan Description – Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund (OP&F)

Plan Description - City full-time police and firefighters participate in Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund (OP&F), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by OP&F. OP&F provides retirement and disability pension benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by the Ohio State Legislature and are codified in Chapter 742 of the Ohio Revised Code. OP&F issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial information and required supplementary information and detailed information about OP&F fiduciary net position. The report that may be obtained by visiting the OP&F website at www.op-f.org or by writing to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, 140 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-5164.

Upon attaining a qualifying age with sufficient years of service, a member of OP&F may retire and receive a lifetime monthly pension. OP&F offers four types of service retirement: normal, service commuted, age/service commuted and actuarially reduced. Each type has different eligibility guidelines and is calculated using the member's average annual salary. The following discussion of the pension formula relates to normal service retirement.

For members hired after July 1, 2013, the minimum retirement age is 52 for normal service retirement with at least 25 years of service credit. For members hired on or before after July 1, 2013, the minimum retirement age is 48 for normal service retirement with at least 25 years of service credit.

The annual pension benefit for normal service retirement is equal to a percentage of the allowable average annual salary. The percentage equals 2.5 percent for each of the first 20 years of service credit, 2.0 percent for each of the next five years of service credit and 1.5 percent for each year of service credit in excess of 25 years. The maximum pension of 72 percent of the allowable average annual salary is paid after 33 years of service credit. (See OP&F CAFR referenced previously for additional information, including requirements for Deferred Retirement Option Plan provisions and reduced and unreduced benefits.)

Under normal service retirement, retired members who are at least 55 years old and have been receiving OP&F benefits for at least one year may be eligible for a cost-of-living allowance adjustment. The age 55 provision for receiving a COLA does not apply to those who are receiving a permanent and total disability benefit and statutory survivors.

Members retiring under normal service retirement, with less than 15 years of service credit on July 1, 2013, and members whose pension benefit became effective on or after July 1, 2013, will receive a COLA equal to a percentage of the member's base pension benefit where the percentage is the lesser of three percent or the percentage increase in the consumer price index, if any over the 12 month period that ends on the thirtieth day of September of the immediately preceding year, rounded to the nearest on-tenth of one percent.

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

	<u>Police</u>	<u>Firefighters</u>
2017 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates		
Employer	19.50 %	24.00 %
Employee	12.25	12.25
 2017 Actual Contribution Rates		
Employer:		
Pension	19.00	23.50
Post-employment Health Care Benefits	<u>0.50</u>	<u>0.50</u>
Total Employer	<u>19.50 %</u>	<u>24.00 %</u>
Employee	12.25 %	12.25 %

Employer contribution rates are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The City's contractually required contribution to OP&F was \$2,468,131 for 2017. Of this amount \$89,106 is reported as accrued wages and benefits.

In addition to current contributions, the City pays installments on a specific liability of the City incurred when the State of Ohio established the statewide pension system for police and fire fighters in 1967. As of December 31, 2017, the specific liability of the City was \$435,000 in the form of general obligation long-term bonds payable in semi-annual payments through the year 2023.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability for OPERS was measured as of December 31, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. OP&F's total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2016, and was determined by rolling forward the total pension liability as of January 1, 2016, to December 31, 2016. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the City's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	<u>OPERS</u>	<u>OP&F</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability			
Current Measurement Date	0.12966800%	0.52573800%	
Prior Measurement Date	<u>0.13308000%</u>	<u>0.53816800%</u>	
Change in Proportionate Share	<u>-0.00341200%</u>	<u>-0.01243000%</u>	
Proportionate Share of the Net			
Pension Liability	\$29,445,398	\$33,299,717	\$62,745,115
Pension Expense	\$6,251,322	\$3,645,259	\$9,896,581

At December 31, 2017, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	OPERS	OP&F	Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$39,911	\$	\$39,911
Differences between expected and actual economic experience		9,420	9,420
Differences between expected and actual investment earnings	4,385,099	3,238,252	7,623,351
Changes of assumptions	4,670,401		4,670,401
City contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>2,017,605</u>	<u>2,468,131</u>	<u>4,485,736</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u><u>\$11,113,016</u></u>	<u><u>\$5,715,803</u></u>	<u><u>\$16,828,819</u></u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$175,244	\$	\$175,244
Differences between expected and actual experience		76,670	76,670
Changes in employer proportion and differences between contributions and proportionate share of pension expense		<u>1,969,728</u>	<u>1,969,728</u>
	<u>\$175,244</u>	<u>\$2,046,398</u>	<u>\$2,221,642</u>

The \$4,485,736 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending December 31, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending December 31:	OPERS	OP&F	Total
2018	\$3,679,568	\$439,741	\$4,119,309
2019	3,810,695	439,741	4,250,436
2020	1,559,245	328,571	1,887,816
2021	(129,341)	(6,232)	(135,573)
2022		(617)	(617)
2023		<u>70</u>	<u>70</u>
Total	<u><u>\$8,920,167</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,201,274</u></u>	<u><u>\$10,121,441</u></u>

Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the values of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial

valuation as of December 31, 2016, using the following actuarial assumptions applied to all periods included in the measurement in accordance with the requirements of GASB 67. In 2016, the OPERS' actuarial consultants conducted an experience study for the period 2011 through 2015, comparing assumptions to actual results. The experience study incorporates both a historical review and forward looking projections to determine the appropriate set of assumptions to keep the plan on a path toward full funding. Information from this study led to changes in both demographic and economic assumptions, with the most notable being a reduction in the actuarially assumed rate of return from 8.0 percent down to 7.5 percent, for the defined benefit investments. Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results, prepared as of December 31, 2016, compared with December 31, 2015 are presented as follows:

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
Wage Inflation	3.25 percent	3.75 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	3.25 to 10.75 percent including wage inflation	4.25 to 10.05 percent including wage inflation
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA:		
Pre-January 7, 2013 Retirees	3 percent, simple	3 percent, simple
Post-January 7, 2013 Retirees	3 Percent, simple through 2018, then 2.15 percent, simple	3 Percent, simple through 2018, then 2.8 percent, simple
Investment Rate of Return	7.5 Percent	8.0 Percent
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age	Individual Entry Age

For 2016, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality table. For Males, Healthy Annuitant Mortality tables were used, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base of 2006 and then established the base year as 2015. For females, Healthy Annuitant Mortality tables were used, adjusted for mortality improvements back to the observation period base year of 2006 and then established the base year as 2010. The mortality rates used in evaluating disability allowances were based on the RP-2014 Disabled mortality tables, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation year of 2006 and then established the base year as 2015 for males and 2010 for females. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year for both healthy and disabled retiree mortality tables are determined by applying the MP-2015 mortality improvement scale to the previously described tables.

For 2015, mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Mortality Table projected 20 years using Projection Scale AA. For males, 105 percent of the combined healthy male mortality rates were used. For females, 100 percent of the combined healthy female mortality rates were used. The mortality rates used in evaluating disability allowances were based on the RP-2000 mortality table with no projections. For males 120 percent of the disabled female mortality rates were used set forward two years. For females, 100 percent of the disabled female mortality rates were used.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended December 31, 2015. The prior experience study was completed for the five year period ended December 31, 2010.

The long-term expected rate of return on defined benefit investment assets was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term

expected real rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation.

During 2016, OPERS managed investments in four investment portfolios: the Defined Benefit portfolio, the 401(h) Health Care Trust portfolio, the 115 Health Care Trust portfolio and the Defined Contribution portfolio. The 401(h) Health Care Trust portfolio was closed as of June 30, 2016 and the net position transferred to the 115 Health Care Trust portfolio on July 1, 2016. The Defined Benefit portfolio contains the investment assets of the Traditional Pension Plan, the defined benefit component of the Combined Plan, the annuitized accounts of the Member-Directed Plan. The Defined Benefit portfolio historically included the assets of the Member-Directed retiree medical accounts funded through the VEBA Trust. However, the VEBA Trust was closed as of June 30, 2016 and the net position transferred to the 115 Health Care Trust portfolio on July 1, 2016. Within the Defined Benefit portfolio, contributions into the plans are all recorded at the same time, and benefit payments all occur on the first of the month. Accordingly, the money-weighted rate of return is considered to be the same for all plans within the portfolio. The money weighted rate of return expressing investment performance, net of investments expenses and adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested, for the Defined Benefit portfolio is 8.3 percent for 2016.

The allocation of investment assets with the Defined Benefit portfolio is approved by the Board of Trustees as outlined in the annual investment plan. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of achieving and maintaining a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the defined benefit pension plans. The table below displays the Board-approved asset allocation policy for 2016 and the long-term expected real rates of return:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Fixed Income	23.00 %	2.75 %
Domestic Equities	20.70	6.34
Real Estate	10.00	4.75
Private Equity	10.00	8.97
International Equities	18.30	7.95
Other investments	18.00	4.92
Total	100.00 %	5.66 %

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for 2016 was 7.5 percent. The discount rate for 2015 was 8 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers are made at the statutorily required rates, as actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefits payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the City’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the City’s proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.5 percent, as well as what the City’s proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated

using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.5 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.50%)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$44,984,423	\$29,445,398	\$16,963,363

Actuarial Assumptions – OP&F

OP&F's total pension liability as of December 31, 2016 is based on the results of an actuarial valuation date of January 1, 2016, and rolled-forward using generally accepted actuarial procedures. The total pension liability is determined by OP&F's actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual valuation. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of reported amounts and assumptions about probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment mortality, salary increases, disabilities, retirements and employment terminations. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of January 1, 2016, are presented below:

Valuation Date	January 1, 2016, with actuarial liabilities rolled forward
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Investment Rate of Return	8.25 percent
Projected Salary Increases	4.25 percent to 11 percent
Payroll Increases	3.75 percent
Inflation Assumptions	3.25 percent plus productivity increase rate of 0.5%
Cost of Living Adjustments	3.0 percent simple; 2.6 percent simple for increases based on the lesser of the increase in CPI and 3 percent

Rates of death are based on the RP2000 Combined Table, age-adjusted as follows. For active members, set back six years. For disability retirements, set forward five years for police and three years for firefighters. For service retirements, set back zero years for police and two years for firefighters. For beneficiaries, set back zero years. The rates are applied on a fully generational basis, with a base year of 2009, using mortality improvement Scale AA.

The most recent experience study was completed January 1, 2012.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in the Statement of Investment Policy. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted averaged of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes. Best estimates of the long-term expected geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in OP&F's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2017 are summarized below:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.00 %	0.00 %
Domestic Equity	16.00	5.21
Non-US Equity	16.00	5.40
Core Fixed Income *	20.00	2.37
Global Inflation Protected *	20.00	2.33
High Yield	15.00	4.48
Real Estate	12.00	5.65
Private Markets	8.00	7.99
Real assets	5.00	6.87
Master Limited Partnerships	8.00	7.36
Total	120.00 %	

* levered 2x

OP&F’s Board of Trustees has incorporated the “risk parity” concept into OP&F’s asset liability valuation with the goal of reducing equity risk exposure, which reduces overall Total Portfolio risk without sacrificing return, and creating a more risk-balanced portfolio based on their relationship between asset classes and economic environments. From the notional portfolio perspective above, the Total Portfolio may be levered up to 1.2 times due to the application of leverage in certain fixed income asset classes.

Discount Rate The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 8.25 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the longer-term assumed investment rate of return 8.25 percent. Based on those assumptions, the plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, a long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 8.25 percent, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (7.25 percent), or one percentage point higher (9.25 percent) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (7.25%)	Current Discount Rate (8.25%)	1% Increase (9.25%)
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$44,351,277	\$33,299,717	\$23,933,370

Changes between Measurement Date and Report Date In October 2017, the OP&F Board adopted certain assumption changes which will impact their annual actuarial valuation prepared as of January 1, 2017. The most significant change is a reduction in the discount rate from 8.25 percent to 8 percent. Although the exact amount of these changes is not known, it has the potential to impact the City’s net pension liability.

NOTE 11 – OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

OPERS:

In addition to the pension benefits described in Note 10, OPERS provides post-retirement health care coverage to age and service retirees with ten or more years of qualifying Ohio service credits. Health care coverage for disability recipients and primary survivor recipients is also available. The health care coverage provided by the retirement system is considered an other post-employment benefit (OPEB) as described in GASB Statement No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-Employment Benefits other than Pensions*.

Plan Description. Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) administers three separate pension plans: The Traditional Pension Plan – a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, the Member-Directed Plan, and the Combined Plan – a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that has elements of both a defined benefit and defined contribution plan.

OPERS maintains a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment health care trust, which funds multiple health care plans including medical coverage, prescription drug coverage and deposits to a Health Reimbursement Arrangement to qualifying benefit recipients of both the Traditional Pension and the Combined plans. This trust is also used to fund health care for Member-Directed Plan participants, in the form of a Retiree Medical Account (RMA). At retirement or refund, Member-Directed Plan participants may be eligible for reimbursement of qualified medical expenses from their vested RMA balance.

In order to qualify for post-employment health care coverage, age-and-service retirees under the Traditional Pension and Combined plans must have 20 or more years of qualifying Ohio service credit. Health care coverage for disability benefit recipients and qualified survivor benefit recipients is available. The health care coverage provided by OPERS meets the definition of an Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) as described in GASB Statement 45. Please see the Plan Statement in the OPERS 2016 CAFR for details.

The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, OPERS to provide health care to its eligible benefit recipients. Authority to establish and amend health care coverage is provided to the OPERS Board of Trustees (OPERS Board) in Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code.

OPERS issues a stand-alone financial report. Interested parties may obtain a copy by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml#CAFR>, by writing to OPERS, 277 East Town Street, Columbus OH 43215-4642, or by calling 614-222-5601 or 800-222-7377.

Funding Policy. The Ohio Revised Code provides the statutory authority requiring public employers to fund retirement health care through their contributions to OPERS. A portion of each employer's contribution to OPERS is set aside for the funding of post-employment health care benefits.

Employer contribution rates are expressed as a percentage of the covered payroll of active members. In 2017, state and local employers contributed at a rate of 14.00% of earnable salary, and public safety and law enforcement employers contributed at 18.10%. These are the maximum employer contribution rates permitted by the Ohio Revised Code. Active members do not make contributions to the OPEB Plan.

OPERS' Post-Employment Health Care plan was established under, and is administered in accordance with, Internal Revenue Code 401(h). Each year, the OPERS Board of Trustees determines the portion of the employer contribution rate that will be set aside for funding of post-employment health care benefits. The portion of employer contributions allocated to health care for members in the traditional and combined plans was 1.0% during calendar year 2017. As recommended by OPERS' actuary, the portion of employer contributions allocated to health care beginning January 1, 2018 decreased to 0.0% for both plans. The portion of employer contributions allocated to health care for members in the member directed plan was 4.0% during calendar year 2017. The OPERS Board of Trustees is also authorized to establish rules for the retiree or their surviving beneficiaries to pay a portion of the health care benefits provided. Payment amounts vary depending on the number of covered dependents and the coverage selected.

The City's actual contributions to OPERS for the years ending December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015 were \$2,017,605, \$2,073,257 and \$2,318,444 respectively, of which \$144,115, \$345,543 and \$327,431 was used to fund post-employment benefits. The City's contributions equaled 100% of the statutorily required contributions for each plan year.

OP&F:

Plan Description. The City of Elyria contributes to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund (OP&F) sponsored health care program, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined post-employment health care plan administered by OP&F. OP&F provides health care benefits including coverage for medical, prescription drugs, dental, vision, Medicare Part B Premium and long-term care to retirees, qualifying benefit recipients and their eligible dependents.

OP&F provides access to post-employment health care coverage for any person who receives or is eligible to receive a monthly service, disability, or statutory survivor benefit or is a spouse or eligible dependent child of such person. The health care coverage provided by OP&F meets the definition of an Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) as described in GASB Statement 45.

The Ohio Revised Code allows, but does not mandate OP&F to provide OPEB benefits. Authority for the OP&F Board of Trustees to provide health care coverage to eligible participants and to establish and amend benefits is codified in Chapter 742 of the Ohio Revised Code.

OP&F issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial information and required supplementary information for the Plan. That report may be obtained by writing to OP&F, 140 East Town Street, Columbus OH 43215-5164. That report is also available on OP&F's website at www.op-f.org.

Funding Policy. The Ohio Revised Code provides for contribution requirements of the participating employers and of plan members to the OP&F (defined benefit pension plan). Participating employers are required to contribute to the pension plan at rates expressed as percentages of the payroll of active pension plan members, currently, 19.50% and 24.00% of covered payroll for police and fire employers, respectively. The Ohio Revised Code states that the employer contribution may not exceed 19.50% of covered payroll for police employer units and 24.00% of covered payroll for fire employer units. Active members do not make contributions to the OPEB Plan.

OP&F maintains funds for health care in two separate accounts. One for health care benefits under an IRS Code Section 115 trust and one for Medicare Part B reimbursements administrated as an Internal Revenue Code 401(h) account, both of which are within the defined benefit pension plan, under the authority granted by the Ohio Revised Code to the OP&F Board of Trustees.

The Board of Trustees is authorized to allocate a portion of the total employer contributions made into the pension plan to the Section 115 trust and the Section 401(h) account as the employer contribution for retiree health care benefits. The portion of employer contributions allocated to health care was .5% of covered payroll from January 1, 2017 thru December 31, 2017. The amount of employer contributions allocated to the health care plan each year is subject to the Trustees' primary responsibility to ensure that pension benefits are adequately funded and is limited by the provisions of Sections 115 and 401(h).

The OP&F Board of Trustees also is authorized to establish requirements for contributions to the health care plan by retirees and their eligible dependents, or their surviving beneficiaries. Payment amounts vary depending on the number of covered dependents and the coverage selected.

The City of Elyria's contributions to OP&F for the years ending December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015 were \$2,468,131, \$2,374,013, and \$2,309,006, respectively, of which \$58,877, \$56,628, and \$52,748, respectively, was allocated to the health care plan. The City's contributions equaled 100% of the statutorily required contributions for each plan year.

NOTE 12 – DEFERRED COMPENSATION PROGRAMS

The City's employees and elected officials participate in three deferred compensation plans created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. Participation is on a voluntary payroll deduction basis. The plans permit deferral of compensation until future years. The deposits under the plans are forwarded to trustees. Under the terms of the plans, the deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency.

All amounts of compensation deferred under the plans, all property and rights purchased with those amounts, and all income attributable to those amounts, property, or rights are solely the property and rights of the plans' participants and their beneficiaries. The plan agreements state that the City has no fiduciary responsibility under the plans with the exception of fraud or wrongful taking. The amount on deposit in the plans is not reflected in the government-wide statement of net position as of December 31, 2017 because it is held in trust for the exclusive benefit of plan participants and their beneficiaries.

NOTE 13 – DEBT, NOTES, AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

The original issue date, maturity date, interest rate and original issuance amount for each of the City's bonds, notes, and other long-term obligations outstanding as of December 31, 2017 is listed below:

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	Original Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Original Issue Amount
Special Assessment Debt				
Chestnut Commons Improvement Bonds	2008	2023	4.430	3,466,777
Chestnut Commons Improvement Bonds - 2008 - Refunded	2017	2023	2.829	1,435,000
General Obligation Debt				
Police and Fire Pension Liability Bonds	1999	2023	3.150	1,285,000
City Hall Construction Bonds	2001	2026	4.750	8,200,000
Various Purpose Improvement Bonds	2005	2022	4.410	9,500,526
Industrial Parkw ay Bonds	2005	2024	4.410	6,831,910
Third St. Storm Sew er State Issue II Loan	2006	2026	0.000	172,785
Municipal Court Construction Bonds	2007	2032	4.000	9,544,445
Gulf Road State Issue II Loan	2007	2018	0.000	126,944
Bellfield Avenue State Issue II Loan	2008	2019	0.000	113,273
Murray Ridge Rd. State Issue II Loan	2009	2019	0.000	9,552
State Rt. 57 State Infrastructure Bank Loan	2009	2018	3.000	3,252,000
Police and Fire Pension Liability Bonds - 1999 Refunded	2011	2023	2.000	810,000
City Hall Construction Bonds - 1999 Refunded	2011	2026	2.000	5,980,000
Abbe Rd. South State Issue II Loan	2011	2026	0.000	734,000
Ford Rd. Bridge State Issue II Loan	2012	2042	0.000	111,323
Industrial Parkw ay Bonds - 2005 Refunded	2013	2024	3.000	1,147,000
Various Purpose Improvement Bonds - 2005 Refunded	2013	2022	3.000	5,165,000
Ford Rd. Bridge State Issue II Loan	2013	2042	0.000	198,431
Ford Rd. Bridge State Issue II Loan	2013	2043	0.000	525,447
Municipal Court Construction Bonds - 2007 Refunded	2015	2032	3.833	5,615,000
Municipal Court Construction Bonds - 2007 Refunded	2017	2021	3.600	1,430,000
Energy Conservation Bonds	2017	2022	2.000	2,700,000
Police Department Broadband Radio Notes	2017	2018	2.000	550,000

(Continued on subsequent page)

BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	Original Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Original Issue Amount
General Obligation Debt				
Water System Improvement Bonds	1999	2019	4.228	\$ 1,440,000
Waterworks System Improvement Bonds	2005	2030	4.410	6,459,109
Water Pumping Improvement Bonds	2006	2026	4.175	1,637,987
Wastewater Pollution Control Improvement Bonds	2006	2026	4.175	3,685,188
Water System Improvement OWDA Loan	2009	2039	4.180	2,550,000
Wastewater System Improvement OWDA Loan	2009	2039	4.180	3,000,000
Wastewater System Improvement OWDA Loan	2009	2040	3.200	1,877,158
Wastewater System Improvement OWDA Loan	2010	2040	3.200	1,526,498
Water System Improvement OWDA Loan	2010	2040	2.870	2,412,478
Wastewater System Improvement OWDA Loan	2010	2040	2.870	1,431,432
Water System Improvement Bonds - 1999 Refunded	2011	2019	2.000	730,000
Water System Improvement OWDA Loan	2011	2041	2.870	3,763,673
Wastewater System Improvement OWDA Loan	2011	2041	2.870	1,610,203
Water System Improvement OWDA Loan	2012	2041	2.870	4,013,186
Wastewater System Improvement OWDA Loan	2012	2043	2.860	3,451,434
Water System Improvement Bonds - 2013 Refunded	2013	2030	3.000	4,978,000
Wastewater System Improvement OWDA Loan	2013	2043	2.860	1,660,674
Wastewater System Improvement OWDA Loan	2013	2043	2.860	3,539,431
Water Improvement Bonds	2014	2039	3.760	8,160,000
Sewer Improvement Bonds	2014	2039	3.760	9,250,000
Water Pumping Improvement Bonds - 2006 Refunded	2015	2032	3.257	985,000
WWPC Improvement Bonds - 2006 Refunded	2015	2032	3.257	2,220,000
Wastewater Pollution Control Improvement Bonds	2017	2042	3.670	7,295,000
Sanitation Truck Notes	2017	2018	2.000	1,300,000
Storm Water Notes	2017	2018	2.000	900,000
Sanitary Sewer System Notes	2017	2018	3.000	4,000,000

A listing of changes in the bonds, notes and other long-term obligations of the City for the year ended December 31, 2017 are as follows:

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

	Balance January 1, 2017	Additions	(Reductions)	Balance December 31, 2017
<u>Special Assessment Debt:</u>				
4.43% 2008 Chestnut Commons Improvement Bonds Due 2023	\$ 1,840,000		\$ (1,600,000)	\$ 240,000
2.829% 2017 Chestnut Commons Improvement Refunded Bonds Due 2023		1,435,000		1,435,000
Total Special Assessment Debt	1,840,000	1,435,000	(1,600,000)	1,675,000
<u>General Obligation Bonds and Construction Loans:</u>				
4.00% 2007 Municipal Court Construction Bonds Due 2032	1,775,000		(1,775,000)	
2.00% - 3.50% 2012 Police and Fire Pension Liability Bonds Due 2023	500,000		(65,000)	435,000
2.00% - 3.50% 2012 City Hall Construction Bonds Due 2026	4,240,000		(375,000)	3,865,000
3.00% 2013 Various Purpose Refunded Bonds Due 2022	3,745,000		(623,000)	3,122,000
3.00% 2013 Industrial Parkway Refunded Bonds Due 2024	919,000		(106,000)	813,000
3.833% 2015 Municipal Court Refunded Bonds Due 2032	5,500,000		(20,000)	5,480,000
2.000% 2017 Municipal Court Refunded Bonds Due 2021		1,430,000		1,430,000
2.000% Energy Conservation Bonds Due 2022		2,700,000		2,700,000
Total General Obligation Bonds	16,679,000	4,130,000	(2,964,000)	17,845,000
0.00% 2006 State Issue II Loan Third Street Storm Sewer Due 2026	86,394		(8,640)	77,754
0.00% 2007 State Issue II Loan Gulf Road Due 2018	19,043		(12,695)	6,348
0.00% 2008 State Issue II Loan Bellfield Ave. Due 2019	28,319		(11,327)	16,992
0.00% 2009 State Issue II Loan Murray Ridge Rd. Due 2019	2,866		(956)	1,910
3.00% 2009 State Rt. 57 State Infrastructure Bank Loan Due 2018	696,717		(443,287)	253,430
0.00% 2011 State Issue II Loan Abbe Rd. South Due 2026	489,334		(48,934)	440,400
0.00% 2012 State Issue II Loan Ford Rd. Bridge Due 2042	283,941		(10,325)	273,616
0.00% 2013 State Issue II Loan Ford Rd. Bridge Due 2043	499,175		(17,515)	481,660
Total Construction Loans	2,105,789		(553,679)	1,552,110
Total General Obligation Bonds And Construction Loans	\$ 18,784,789	\$ 4,130,000	\$ (3,517,679)	\$ 19,397,110

(Continued on subsequent page)

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES (continued)**General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes**

	Balance January 1, 2017	Additions	(Reductions)	Balance December 31, 2017
Capital Projects Notes Payable				
1.125% Energy Conservation Notes Due May 2017	\$ 2,800,000	\$	\$ (2,800,000)	\$
2.000% Broadband Radio System Notes Due May 2018		550,000		550,000
Total Capital Projects Notes Payable	2,800,000	550,000	(2,800,000)	550,000
Other Obligations				
Compensated absences - non-current portion	3,120,893	395,502	(562,136)	2,954,259
Capital Lease - Fire Truck	379,244		(36,925)	342,319
Capital Lease - Fire Truck		521,312	(81,896)	439,416
Capital Lease - Aerial Truck		112,581	(14,577)	98,004
Capital Lease - John Deere Tractor		82,598	(18,036)	64,562
Unamortized bond premiums	551,748	328,292	(34,484)	845,556
Total Other Obligations	4,051,885	1,440,285	(748,054)	4,744,116
Net Pension Liability				
OPERS	11,502,518	2,174,869		13,677,387
OP&F	34,620,768		(1,321,051)	33,299,717
Total Net Pension Liability	46,123,286	2,174,869	(1,321,051)	46,977,104
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS	\$ 73,599,960	\$ 9,730,154	\$ (9,986,784)	\$ 73,343,330

(Continued on subsequent page)

BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES

General Obligation Bonds And Construction Loans:	Balance <u>January 1, 2017</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>(Reductions)</u>	Balance <u>December 31, 2017</u>
4.180% 2009 OWDA Loan Water System Improvement Due 2039	\$ 2,201,745		\$ (58,503)	2,143,242
4.180% 2009 OWDA Loan Wastewater Pollution Control Plant Improvement Due 2039	2,590,289		(68,827)	2,521,462
4.180% 2009 OWDA Loan Wastewater Pollution Control Plant Improvement Due 2039	2,914,161		(84,681)	2,829,480
2.87% 2010 OWDA Loan Water System Improvement Due 2040	9,026,230		(253,177)	8,773,053
2.87% 2010 OWDA Loan Wastewater System Improvement Due 2040	2,696,902		(75,039)	2,621,863
2.00%-3.00% 2011 Water System Improvement Bonds Due 2019	290,000		(95,000)	195,000
2.86% 2012 OWDA Loan Wastewater System Improvement Due 2043	4,711,426		(121,987)	4,589,439
3.00% 2013 Waterworks System Improvement Bonds Due 2030	4,431,000		(256,000)	4,175,000
2.86% 2013 OWDA Loan Wastewater System Improvement Due 2043	3,372,884		(35,922)	3,336,962
3.76% 2014 Water Improvement Bonds Due 2039	7,840,000		(230,000)	7,610,000
3.76% 2014 Sewer Improvement Bonds Due 2039	8,885,000		(260,000)	8,625,000
3.257% 2015 Water Pumping Improvement Bonds Refunded Due 2032	955,000		(85,000)	870,000
3.257% 2015 Wastewater Pollution Control Improvement Bonds Refunded Due 2032	2,145,000		(190,000)	1,955,000
3.670% 2017 Wastewater Pollution Control Improvement Bonds Refunded Due 2042		7,295,000		7,295,000
Total General Obligation Bonds And Construction Loans	<u>52,059,637</u>	<u>7,295,000</u>	<u>(1,814,136)</u>	<u>57,540,501</u>
Notes Payable				
1.125% 2016 Sanitation Truck Notes Due 2017	1,600,000		(1,600,000)	
2.000% 2017 Sanitation Truck Notes Due 2018		1,300,000		1,300,000
1.125% 2016 WWPC Improvement Notes Due 2017	7,300,000		(7,300,000)	
1.125% 2016 Storm Water Notes Due 2017	900,000		(900,000)	
2.000% 2017 Storm Water Notes Due 2018		900,000		900,000
3.000% 2017 Sanitary Sewer System Notes Due 2018		4,000,000		4,000,000
Total Notes Payable	<u>9,800,000</u>	<u>6,200,000</u>	<u>(9,800,000)</u>	<u>6,200,000</u>

(Continued on subsequent page)

BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES (Continued)

<u>Other Obligations</u>	Balance			Balance
	<u>January 1, 2017</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>(Reductions)</u>	<u>December 31, 2017</u>
Compensated absences-non-current portion	843,667	23,207	(80,030)	786,844
Capital lease - 2013 WWPC Vactor Truck	128,618		(128,618)	
Capital lease - April 2016 WWPC Vactor Truck	355,056		(42,722)	312,334
Capital lease - July 2016 WWPC Vactor Truck	355,056		(42,722)	312,334
Capital lease - 2017 WWPC Vactor Truck		397,147	(54,234)	342,913
Capital lease - 2017 WWPC Vactor Truck		397,147	(54,234)	342,913
Unamortized bond premiums	220,101	210,081	(22,010)	408,172
Total Other Obligations	<u>1,902,498</u>	<u>1,027,582</u>	<u>(424,570)</u>	<u>2,505,510</u>
<u>Net Pension Liability - OPERS:</u>				
Water	4,535,142	1,486,661		6,021,803
Special Parks & Recreation	200,946	78,148		279,094
Sanitation	2,059,119	779,123		2,838,242
Wastewater	4,747,637	1,846,545		6,594,182
Storm Water	5,774	28,916		34,690
Total Net Pension Liability - OPERS:	<u>11,548,618</u>	<u>4,219,393</u>		<u>15,768,011</u>
TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES DEBT				
AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS	<u>\$ 75,310,753</u>	<u>\$ 18,741,975</u>	<u>\$ (12,038,706)</u>	<u>\$ 82,014,022</u>

All notes have been issued in anticipation of long-term financing. Ohio Law permits the issuance and renewal of bond anticipation notes such that the notes may remain outstanding for twenty years consecutively before such notes must be retired either from available funds of the City or from the proceeds of bonds issued to redeem the anticipation notes. If such notes and renewals of such notes remain outstanding for a period in excess of five years, any such period in excess of five years must be deducted from the permitted maximum maturity of bonds anticipated. Furthermore, a certain portion of the principal amount of such notes must be retired in the amounts and at the times that would have been required for payment of principal maturities on the bonds anticipated as if the bonds had been issued at the expiration of the initial five-year period.

On May 24, 2017, the City partially advance refunded its 2007 Municipal Court Construction General Obligation Bonds and its 2008 Chestnut Commons General Obligation/Special Assessment Bonds. The City issued \$2,865,000 in general obligation advance refunding bonds to provide resources to purchase United States government securities that were placed in an irrevocable trust for the purpose of generating revenues for all future debt service payments of the refunded debt which had an outstanding balance of \$2,820,000 at December 31, 2016. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the statement of net position.

The 2017 General Obligation Advance Refunding Bonds attributed to the 2007 Municipal Court Construction General Obligation Bonds refunding resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying value of the old debt of \$77,426. The City completed

this advance refunding to reduce its debt service payments by \$75,990 over the life of the bonds with a net present value savings of \$71,342.

The 2017 General Obligation Advance Refunding Bonds attributed to the 2008 Chestnut Commons General Obligation/Special Assessment Bonds refunding resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying value of the old debt of \$142,424. The City completed this advance refunding to reduce its debt service payments by \$97,859 over the life of the bonds with a net present value savings of \$97,319.

FUTURE DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

A summary of the City's future debt service requirements for its bond, construction loan and capital lease note obligations as of December 31, 2017 follows:

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

Due In	Special Assessment Debt		Other Bonds, Notes, Construction Loans, and Capital Leases	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 240,000	\$ 147,691	\$ 2,991,167	\$ 715,219
2019	265,000	45,800	2,309,374	568,577
2020	280,000	32,550	2,379,562	487,777
2021	295,000	18,550	2,468,539	402,336
2022	295,000	12,650	2,490,654	340,637
Thereafter	300,000	6,750	8,252,115	1,335,829
TOTALS	\$ 1,675,000	\$ 263,991	\$ 20,891,411	\$ 3,850,375

BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES

Due In	OWDA Loans		Other Bonds, Notes and Capital Leases	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 756,300	\$ 870,186	\$ 7,580,097	\$ 1,303,878
2019	780,924	845,562	1,545,755	1,087,049
2020	806,372	820,114	1,493,534	1,038,960
2021	832,671	793,814	1,799,532	991,669
2022	859,851	766,635	1,696,576	942,374
Thereafter	22,779,383	8,175,758	24,120,000	8,566,223
TOTALS	\$ 26,815,501	\$ 12,272,069	\$ 38,235,494	\$ 13,930,153

All bonds and notes are backed by the full faith and credit of the City. While special assessments have been levied to pay the debt service of the special assessment bonds, the bonds are also backed by the full faith and credit of the City. No reserve or sinking fund has been established to cover defaults by property owners. Although the bonds and notes of the enterprise funds are general obligations of the City, the City's policy is to have the debt serviced by the revenues of the respective enterprise funds. The Ohio Water Development Authority construction loans are secured by the revenues of the City's wastewater treatment operations. The loans require, among other things, that the City charge sufficient rates and fees for wastewater treatment services to enable the revenues to service the loan principal and interest

payments and provide resources for the payment of the necessary operating and maintenance expenses of the facility. The City was not required to pledge the general resources or general credit of the City to secure the repayment of the loans. The capital leases in the governmental activities represent the lease purchase of two new fire trucks and lawn maintenance equipment for the Street Department. The present values of the minimum lease payments as of December 31, 2017 were \$944,301 and the total minimum lease payments were \$1,067,556. The capital lease of the enterprise funds represents the lease purchase of four sewer vacuum trucks. The present values of the 2016 minimum lease payments as of December 31, 2017 were \$624,668 and the total minimum lease payments were \$675,720. There were two additional lease agreements entered into in 2017, which carry a present value in total minimum lease payments of \$685,826 and total minimum lease payments of \$751,594.

Under the Uniform Bond Act of the Ohio Revised Code, at December 31, 2017, the City had the capacity to issue approximately \$20,841,733 of additional, unvoted general obligation debt.

Long-term liability activity excluding activity pertaining to short-term Capital Projects bond anticipation notes payable for the year ended December 31, 2017, was as follows:

	Balance January 1, 2017	Additions	Reductions	Balance December 31, 2017	Amount Due in One Year
Governmental Activities:					
Bonds Payable					
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 16,679,000	\$ 4,130,000	\$ (2,964,000)	\$ 17,845,000	\$ 1,948,000
Special Assessment Bonds with Government Commitment	1,840,000	1,435,000	(1,600,000)	1,675,000	240,000
Total Bonds Payable	<u>18,519,000</u>	<u>5,565,000</u>	<u>(4,564,000)</u>	<u>19,520,000</u>	<u>2,188,000</u>
State Issue II Construction Loans	1,409,072		(110,392)	1,298,680	104,044
State Infrastructure Bank Loan	696,717		(443,287)	253,430	253,430
Compensated Absences	3,120,893	395,502	(562,136)	2,954,259	99,146
Capital Lease	379,244	716,491	(151,434)	944,301	135,693
Unamortized bond premiums	551,748	328,292	(34,484)	845,556	102,432
Net Pension Liability	<u>46,123,286</u>	<u>2,174,869</u>	<u>(1,321,051)</u>	<u>46,977,104</u>	
Total Governmental Activities Long-Term Liabilities	<u>\$ 70,799,960</u>	<u>\$ 9,180,154</u>	<u>\$ (7,186,784)</u>	<u>\$ 72,793,330</u>	<u>\$ 2,882,745</u>
Business-Type Activities					
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 24,546,000	\$ 7,295,000	\$ (1,116,000)	\$ 30,725,000	\$ 1,202,000
OWDA Loans	27,513,637		(698,136)	26,815,501	756,299
Compensated Absences	843,667	23,207	(80,030)	786,844	50,010
Capital Lease	838,730	794,294	(322,530)	1,310,494	178,097
Unamortized bond premiums	220,101	210,081	(22,010)	408,172	30,413
Net Pension Liability	<u>11,548,618</u>	<u>4,219,393</u>		<u>15,768,011</u>	
Total Business-Type Activities Long-Term Liabilities	<u>\$ 65,510,753</u>	<u>\$ 12,541,975</u>	<u>\$ (2,238,706)</u>	<u>\$ 75,814,022</u>	<u>\$ 2,216,819</u>

NOTE 14 – COMMITMENTS

The City has entered into a contract for Phase 1 of the Water Meter Replacement Project at a cost of \$1,047,866 and will be funded with user fees received in the Water Enterprise Fund and the Wastewater Pollution Control Enterprise Fund.

The City has entered into a contract for the Wastewater Pollution Control Plant Sludge Thickening Project at a cost of \$1,981,000 and will be funded by the proceeds from the issuance of one-year general bond anticipation notes that will be converted to long-term general obligation self-supporting bonds which will be retired over the long-term with user fees received in the Wastewater Pollution Control Enterprise Fund.

The City has entered into a contract for the Wastewater Pollution Control Plant Wet Weather Plan at a cost of \$2,250,000 and will be funded by the proceeds from the issuance of long-term general obligation self-supporting bonds which will be retired over the long-term with user fees received in the Wastewater Pollution Control Enterprise Fund.

The City has entered into a contract for consulting services associated with the Water Meter Replacement Project at a cost of \$305,000 and will be funded with user fees received in the Water Enterprise Fund and the Wastewater Pollution Control Enterprise Fund.

The City has entered into a contract for the construction of the Eastside Relief Sewer 1B North at a cost of \$3,077,899 and will be funded by proceeds from the issuance of long-term general obligation self-supporting bonds which will be retired over the long-term with user fees received in the Wastewater Pollution Control Enterprise Fund.

The City has entered into a contract for design and construction management services associated with the Eastside Relief Sewer 1C Project at a cost of \$752,000 and will be funded by proceeds from the issuance of long-term general obligation self-supporting bonds which will be retired over the long-term with user fees received in the Wastewater Pollution Control Enterprise Fund.

In addition to the aforementioned commitments, there were \$467,528 purchases on order in the General Fund, \$1,040,409 in the 2016 .50% Income Tax Fund, \$2,387,661 in the Water Enterprise Fund, \$4,324 in the Special Parks & Recreation Enterprise Fund, \$323,744 in the Sanitation Enterprise Fund, \$6,157,677 in the Wastewater Pollution Control Enterprise Fund, \$108,399 in the Storm Water Enterprise Fund and \$2,001,408 in all non-major governmental funds combined.

NOTE 15 – REHABILITATION LOANS

In the Block Grant and Comprehensive Housing Improvement Program Grant Special Revenue Funds, rehabilitation loans totaling \$1,758,658 and \$2,650,687, respectively, represent non-interest bearing loans made under the City's federal community development block grant to qualifying citizens for the rehabilitation of residential property within the City. In the Wastewater Pollution Control Enterprise Fund, rehabilitation loans of \$231,649 represent non-interest bearing loans made under the City's sewer lateral program for the rehabilitation of sanitary sewer laterals within the City. The loans are secured by mortgages against the individual residences and are not due until the earlier of the following:

- 1.) The sale of the home.

2.) The death of the owner of the home.

NOTE 16 – NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

In June 2015, GASB issued Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions. The requirements for this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017. The City has not determined the impact, if any, that this Statement will have on its financial statements and disclosures.

During 2017, the City implemented GASB Statement No. 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units-and amendment to GASB Statement No.14*. The implementation of this Statement did not have a material impact on the City's financial statements or disclosures.

During 2017, the City implemented GASB Statement No. 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*. The objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting for irrevocable split-interest agreements by providing recognition and measurement guidance for situations in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement. The implementation of this Statement did not have a material impact on the City's financial statements or disclosures.

During 2017, the City implemented GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues-an amendment to GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68 and No. 73*. This Statement addresses issues regarding (1) the presentation of payroll-related measures in required supplementary information, (2) the selection of assumptions and the treatment of deviations from the guidance of an Actuarial Standard of Practice for financial reporting purposes, and (3) the classification of payments made by employers to satisfy employee (plan member) contribution requirements. The implementation of this Statement did not have a material impact on the City's financial statements or disclosures.

In November 2016, GASB issued Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018. The City has not determined the impact, if any, on its financial statements and disclosures.

In June 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. The objective of this Statement is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how these activities should be reported. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. The City has not determined the impact, if any, on its financial statements and disclosures.

In March 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*. The objective of this Statement is to address practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application and postemployment benefits. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017. The City has not determined the impact, if any, on its financial statements and disclosures.

In May 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-

substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources – resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt – are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017. The City has not determined the impact, if any, on its financial statements and disclosures.

In June 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 87, *Leases*. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. The City has not determined the impact, if any, on its financial statements and disclosures.

NOTE 17 – TRANSFERS

Transfer-in

<u>Energy Conservation Fund</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>
\$100,000	\$233,461

Transfer-out

<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>
\$228,461	\$105,000

Interfund transfers included \$169,461 from the General Fund to the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund to meet operating needs, \$59,000 to the State Highway Fund for the purchase of road salt. In addition a \$5,000 interfund transfer from the Muni Court Security Fund to the Muni Court Special Collections Fund to meet operating needs was completed as ordered by the Elyria Municipal Court judges. In addition, \$100,000 was transferred from the General Bond Retirement Fund to the Energy Conservation Fund which represented bond premiums that were used to retire the general obligation bond anticipation notes that remained after retiring \$2,700,000 in notes with bond proceeds that were received in the Energy Conservation Fund, thus eliminating the total liability of \$2,800,000 in the Energy Conservation Fund.

NOTE 18 – FUND BALANCES

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the government funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and all other governmental funds are presented below:

Fund Balances	General Fund	2016 .50% Income Tax Fund	Energy Conservation Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Nonspendable					
Cemetery Endowment	\$	\$	\$	\$ 582,189	\$ 582,189
<i>Total Nonspendable</i>				582,189	582,189
Restricted for					
Road Improvements				740,645	740,645
Police Operations				850,501	850,501
Fire Pension				64,908	64,908
Police Pension				54,239	54,239
Health Programs				286,775	286,775
Recreational Programs				234,918	234,918
Community Programs				4,356,754	4,356,754
Environmental Programs				7,775	7,775
Debt Service				707,632	707,632
<i>Total Restricted</i>				7,304,147	7,304,147
Committed to					
Road Improvements		836,300		637,723	1,474,023
Police Operations		557,995		1,622,022	2,180,017
Health Programs				20,731	20,731
Recreational Programs				9,245	9,245
Economic Development		390,320			390,320
Municipal Court Operations				570,564	570,564
Capital Items for Parks		557,649			557,649
Capital Items		668,971			668,971
Special Item				925,100	925,100
Basic City Services		445,981			445,981
Debt Service				623,816	623,816
<i>Total Committed</i>		3,457,216		4,409,201	7,866,417
Assigned to					
Subsequent Year's Budget:					
Appropriation of Fund Balance	1,661,442				1,661,442
Purchases on Order For:					
Public Safety	104,990				104,990
Health	5,600				5,600
Culture and Recreation	26,086				26,086
Community Environment	5,908				5,908
General Government	324,944				324,944
<i>Total Assigned</i>	2,128,970				2,128,970
Unassigned (deficits):	2,219,284			(5,470)	2,213,814
<i>Total Fund Balances</i>	\$ 4,348,254	\$ 3,457,216	\$	\$ 12,290,067	\$ 20,095,537

NOTE 19 – JOINT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

The City of Elyria participates in two Joint Economic Development District’s created in accordance with sections 715.72 through 715.83 of the Ohio Revised Code.

In 2004, the City entered into a contract with Elyria Township to form the Elyria Township – City of Elyria Joint Economic Development District (JEDD). The purpose of the JEDD is to facilitate economic development to create or preserve jobs and employment opportunities and to improve the economic welfare of the people of the State, the Township and the City. The City and the Township shall work together to provide or cause to be provided, water, sewer, storm sewer, street lighting, roads, sidewalks and other local government services to the area. These services are funded by a predetermined percentage of income tax revenue. The Board of Directors consists of five members, the Township appoints two; one representing the Township and one representing the business owners in the JEDD, the City appoints two; one representing the City and one representing persons working within the JEDD, the fifth member shall serve as chairman and shall be elected by the other four members. The Board adopted an annual budget for the JEDD and estimated the revenues and expenses of the operation of the JEDD. They also established the distribution of the income tax revenues. The Board is authorized to take such necessary and appropriate actions, or establish such programs to facilitate economic development in the JEDD area. The JEDD is not accumulating significant financial resources or experiencing fiscal stress which would cause additional financial benefit to or burden on the City. In 2017, the Elyria Township JEDD had net distributions of \$424,234 to the City and \$113,394 to Elyria Township.

In 2006, the City entered into a contract with Eaton Township to form the Eaton Northwestern Professional Business Joint Economic Development District (JEDD). It is entirely located in the Eaton Township, and its primary purpose is to allow property owners in the JEDD to connect into the City of Elyria’s sanitary sewer system and direct flow of sanitary sewage to sanitary sewer facilities of the City. The City is responsible for the collection, enforcement and administration of the income tax. In 2017, the Eaton Township JEDD had net distributions of \$61,259 to the City and \$15,315 to Eaton Township.

NOTE 20 – TAX ABATEMENT DISCLOSURES

Pursuant to Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No.77, Tax Abatement Disclosures, the City is required to disclose certain information about tax abatements as defined in the Statement. For purposes of GASB Statement No. 77, a tax abatement is a reduction in tax revenues that results from an agreement between one or more governments and an individual or entity in which (a) one or more governments promise to forgo tax revenues to which they are otherwise entitled and (b) the individual or entity promise to take a specific action after the agreement has been entered into that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the City or the citizens of the City. The City has entered into such agreements. A description of the City’s abatement programs where the City has promised to forgo taxes follows:

- Community Reinvestment Area (CRA) programs are an economic development tool administered by municipal and county government that provides real property tax exemptions for property owners who renovate existing or construct new buildings. CRAs are areas of land in which property owners can receive tax incentives for investing in real property improvements. These programs permit municipalities or counties to designate areas

where investment has been discouraged as a CRA to encourage revitalization of the existing housing stock and the development of new structures. Total amount of taxes abated through CRA Programs were \$285,161.

- Enterprise Zone programs are an economic development tool administered by municipal and county governments that provides real property tax exemptions to businesses making investments in local communities. Enterprise Zones are designated areas of land in which business can receive tax incentives in the form of tax exemptions on eligible new investment. The Enterprise Zone program can provide tax exemptions for a portion of the value of new real property investment when the investment is made in conjunction with a project that includes job creation. Existing land values and existing building values are not eligible (except as noted within rare circumstances). Local communities may offer tax incentives for non-retail projects that are established or expanding operations in the community. Real property investments are eligible for tax incentives. Total amount of taxes abated through Enterprise Zone programs were \$148,507.

NOTE 21 – SUBSEQUENT EVENT

On May 24, 2018, the City issued \$2,090,000 of one-year general obligation bond anticipation notes. Of these notes, \$1,000,000 along with \$300,000 of existing monies in the City's Sanitation Fund was used to retire the previously issued Refuse Packer notes, \$650,000 along with \$250,000 of existing monies in the City's Storm Water Fund was used to retire the previously issued Storm Water Management System Improvement Notes and \$440,000 along with \$110,000 of existing monies in the City's 2016 50% Income Tax Fund was used to retire the previously issued Broadband Radio System Notes. These new notes issued on May 24, 2018 will mature on May 23, 2019 and bear interest at the rate of 2.375% per year, payable at maturity.

On June 7, 2018, the City issued \$22,200,000 of 35-year general obligation self-supporting bond at a net interest cost of 4.316496%. \$7,600,000 of the proceeds from this issue will be used to fund various improvements to the City's water system and the remaining \$14,600,000 proceeds from this issue will be used to fund various improvements to the City's sanitary sewer system. These bonds will be repaid from fees to be received from users of the City's water and sanitary sewer systems.

City of Elyria, Ohio
 Required Supplementary Information
 Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
 Ohio Public Employees Retirement System - Traditional Plan
 Last Four Years (1)

	2017	2016	2015	2014
City's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.12966800%	0.13308000%	0.14033900%	0.14033900%
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$29,445,398	\$23,051,136	\$16,926,452	\$16,544,140
City's Covered Payroll	\$17,277,142	\$16,371,567	\$17,754,458	\$17,221,157
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll	170.43%	140.80%	95.34%	96.07%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	77.25%	81.08%	86.45%	86.36%

(1) Information prior to 2013 is not available.

Amounts presented as of the City's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

City of Elyria, Ohio
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund
Last Four Years (1)(2)

	2017	2016	2015	2014
City's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.52573800%	0.53816800%	0.57706830%	0.57706830%
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$33,299,717	\$34,620,768	\$30,631,443	\$29,894,545
City's Covered Payroll	\$11,325,671	\$10,549,499	\$11,570,769	\$11,089,983
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll	294.02%	328.17%	264.73%	269.56%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	68.36%	66.77%	71.71%	73.00%

(1) Information prior to 2013 is not available.

(2) The City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability for 2014 has changed due to a restatement by the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund.

Amounts presented as of the City's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

City of Elyria, Ohio
 Required Supplementary Information
 Schedule of City Contributions
 Ohio Public Employees Retirement System - Traditional Plan
 Last Five Years (1)

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 2,017,605	\$ 2,073,257	\$ 1,964,588	\$ 2,062,488	\$ 2,179,377
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(2,017,605)</u>	<u>(2,073,257)</u>	<u>(1,964,588)</u>	<u>(2,062,488)</u>	<u>(2,179,377)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
City Covered-Employee Payroll	\$15,520,038	\$17,277,142	\$16,371,567	\$17,754,458	\$17,221,157
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	13.00%	12.00%	12.00%	11.62%	12.66%

(1) Information prior to 2013 is not available.

City of Elyria, Ohio
 Required Supplementary Information
 Schedule of City Contributions
 Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund
 Last Ten Years

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 2,468,131	\$ 2,374,013	\$ 2,209,100	\$ 2,419,811	\$ 1,953,293
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(2,468,131)</u>	<u>(2,374,013)</u>	<u>(2,209,100)</u>	<u>(2,419,811)</u>	<u>(1,953,293)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
City Covered-Employee Payroll	\$11,775,270	\$11,325,671	\$10,549,499	\$11,570,769	\$11,089,983
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	20.96%	20.96%	20.94%	20.91%	17.61%

City of Elyria, Ohio
 Required Supplementary Information
 Schedule of City Contributions
 Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund
 Last Ten Years

	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 1,605,893	\$ 1,564,165	\$1,456,702	\$ 1,505,358	\$ 1,594,947
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(1,605,893)</u>	<u>(1,564,165)</u>	<u>(1,456,702)</u>	<u>(1,505,358)</u>	<u>(1,594,947)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
City Covered-Employee Payroll	\$10,809,613	\$10,523,523	\$9,863,722	\$10,197,560	\$11,361,041
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	14.86%	14.86%	14.77%	14.76%	14.04%

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds are established to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than amounts relating to expendable trust or restricted for major capital projects or debt service) that are restricted to expenditure for specified purposes.

* * * * *

Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair

Required by State law to account for the portion of gasoline taxes and motor vehicle license fees that are designated for maintenance of streets within the City.

State Highway

Required by State law to account for the portion of gasoline taxes and motor vehicle license fees that are designated for maintenance of State highways within the City.

Fire Pension

To accumulate property taxes levied for the payment of amounts due for fire fighters to the state administered disability and pension fund.

Police Pension

To accumulate property taxes levied for the payment of amounts due for police to the state administered disability and pension fund.

Health Grant

Required by State law to account for grant monies designated for use by the Health Department of the City.

Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax

Required by State law to account for local license fees designated for the maintenance of streets within the City.

Block Grant

To account for monies received from the Federal government designated for community development within the City.

Comprehensive Housing Improvement Program ("C.H.I.P.") Grant

To account for monies received from the Federal government designated for home rehabilitation within the City.

Chestnut Commons Tax Increment Financing

To account for tax increment financing payments received in lieu of property taxes from property owners in the Chestnut Commons commercial development designated for debt service on the debt associated with the improvements to this development.

USEPA Brownfield Grant

To account for monies received from the United States Environmental Protection Agency designated for assessment of possible brownfield sites within the City.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (continued)

Muni Court Technology

To account for revenue received from fees on court cases that are restricted for the computerization of the Clerk of Municipal Courts office.

Muni Court Security

To account for revenue received from fees on court cases that are restricted for court security.

Muni Court Construction/Improvement

To account for revenue received from fees on court cases that are restricted for the construction of the Municipal Court building.

Special Parking Fines

Permitted by State law to account for the collection of fines imposed for disabled parking violations that are restricted for use in support of persons with disabilities.

Legal Research and Court Computerization

To account for revenue received from fees on court cases that are restricted for legal research for, and computerization of, the offices of the Municipal Judges and Municipal Court.

Special Court Maintenance

To account for revenue received from fees on court cases that are restricted for use on maintenance of the Municipal Court building.

Muni Court Special Collections

To account for revenue received from fees on court cases that are restricted for use in collecting delinquent fines.

Food Service Operations

Required by State law to account for the portion of license fees that is designated for inspection of food establishments within the City.

Dental Health Grant

Required to account for grant monies designated for use by the Health Department of the City for dental health care.

Household Sewage Disposal Permit Fee

To account for the revenues and expenditures of administering and enforcing the standards prescribed for the siting, design, installation, operation, monitoring, maintenance and abandonment of household sewage treatment systems not connected to a sanitary sewerage system.

Manufactured Home/Park Placement Fee

To account for revenue received from annual license fees collected for operating a manufactured home or recreational vehicle park.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (continued)

Special Traffic Magistrate

To account for revenue received from fees on court cases that are restricted for employing a traffic magistrate.

Swimming Pool Inspection

Required by State law to account for the revenues and expenditures of administering inspections of public swimming pools.

Law Enforcement

Required by State law to account for the collection of proceeds from the sale of contraband.

Mandatory Drug Fine

Required by State law to account for the collection of fines imposed on certain drug offenses and disbursed to local governmental units.

Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment

Required by State law to account for the collection of fines imposed on certain alcohol offenses and disbursed to rehabilitation centers.

Alcohol Enforcement and Education

Required by State law to account for the collection of fines imposed with respect to certain alcohol offenses.

Police Levy

To account for revenue received as a result of a .25% permanent income tax approved by the citizens of the City of Elyria that is restricted for law enforcement purposes.

Wagner Trust

To accumulate donations to provide for park and recreation expenditures.

Ely Park Trust

To accumulate donations to provide for Ely Park expenditures.

Findley Trust

To accumulate donations to provide for park and recreation expenditures.

Cemetery Maintenance and Improvement

To accumulate monies from cemetery lot sales to provide for the repair, maintenance and improvement of City cemeteries.

Brownfield Hazardous Assessment Grant

To account for monies received from the United States Environmental Protection Agency designated for assessment of possible hazardous brownfield sites within the City.

Brownfield Petroleum Assessment Grant

To account for monies received from the United States Environmental Protection Agency designated for assessment of possible petroleum brownfield sites within the City.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (continued)

Neighborhood Stabilization Program Grant

To account for monies received from the Federal Government designated for the stabilization of the City's neighborhoods.

Neighborhood Stabilization Program 3 Grant

To account for monies received from the Federal Government designated for the stabilization of the City's neighborhoods.

Coastal Management Grant

To account for monies received from the U.S. Department of Commerce designated for the Elyria Greenway and Trail Master Plan. The plan will designate primary and secondary trail routes, identify greenway and open space opportunities and will provide best management policy guidelines for development.

Energy Efficiency Block Grant

To account for monies received from the Federal Government designated for upgrades and repairs to City owned properties to provide for better energy efficiency.

Special Probation

To account for revenue received from fees on court cases that are restricted for use on court probation.

Defensive Driving Program

To account for revenue received from fees on court cases that are restricted for costs associated with a defensive driving program.

Indigent Drivers Interlock Monitor

Required by State law to account for the collection of fines imposed on certain alcohol offenses and disbursed for driver interlock monitors.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Debt Service Funds are established to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the repayment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

* * * * *

General Bond Retirement

To account for the accumulation of resources for, and the repayment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

Special Assessment Bond Retirement

To account for the accumulation of resources for, and the repayment of, special assessment long-term debt principal and interest.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Capital Projects Funds are established to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of capital facilities or equipment (other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds).

* * * * *

Parks Improvement

To account for monies restricted for improvements to be made to City parks.

Cascade / Elywood

To account for monies restricted for improvements to be made to Cascade / Elywood Parks.

State Issue II Capital Projects

To account for monies restricted for various improvement projects approved by the Ohio Public Works Commission of the State of Ohio.

Bridge Projects

To account for monies restricted for improvements to be made to the Ford Rd. bridge.

Two Falls Trail Improvement

To account for monies restricted for improvements to be made to Two Falls Trail.

West River Road Improvement

To account for monies restricted for improvements to be made to West River Road.

Insurance Demutualization

To account for monies received from the demutualization of the cities third-party health and life insurance carrier.

PERMANENT FUND

Permanent Funds are used to report resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, not principal, may be used for purposes that support the reporting government's programs.

* * * * *

Cemetery Trust

To accumulate monies from cemetery lot sales. The original amounts received must be preserved intact. Interest earnings are transferred to the Cemetery Maintenance and Improvement Fund.

**City of Elyria, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017**

	Special Revenue						
	Street Construction Maintenance and Repair	State Highway	Fire Pension	Police Pension	Health Grant	Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax	Block Grant
ASSETS							
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 377,438	\$ 167,365	\$ 64,085	\$ 53,416	\$	\$ 440,733	\$ 28,204
Investments							
Accounts receivable							
Rehabilitation loans receivable							1,758,658
Accrued interest receivable							
Due from other governments	845,362	68,543	27,461	27,461	29,423	73,850	
Income tax receivable							
Property tax receivable			209,961	209,961			
Other local tax receivable						67,043	
Special assessments receivable							
Tax increment financing payments receivable							
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,222,800</u>	<u>\$ 235,908</u>	<u>\$ 301,507</u>	<u>\$ 290,838</u>	<u>\$ 29,423</u>	<u>\$ 581,626</u>	<u>\$ 1,786,862</u>
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	\$ 11,995	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 31,274
Contracts payable	5,274	39,187				3,000	63,242
Accrued wages and benefits	41,385						5,442
Due to other funds					29,423		
Total liabilities	<u>58,654</u>	<u>39,187</u>			<u>29,423</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>99,958</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Property taxes			236,599	236,599			
Unavailable revenues - special assessments							
Unavailable revenues - other	578,610	46,915					
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>578,610</u>	<u>46,915</u>	<u>236,599</u>	<u>236,599</u>			
FUND BALANCES							
Nonspendable							
Restricted	585,536	149,806	64,908	54,239			1,686,904
Committed						578,626	
Unassigned							
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>585,536</u>	<u>149,806</u>	<u>64,908</u>	<u>54,239</u>		<u>578,626</u>	<u>1,686,904</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,222,800</u>	<u>\$ 235,908</u>	<u>\$ 301,507</u>	<u>\$ 290,838</u>	<u>\$ 29,423</u>	<u>\$ 581,626</u>	<u>\$ 1,786,862</u>

(Continued on subsequent page)

City of Elyria, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017

	Special Revenue						
	CHIP Grant	Chestnut Commons Tax Increment Financing	USEPA Brownfield Grant	Muni Court Technology	Muni Court Security	Muni Court Construction/Improvement	Special Parking Fines
ASSETS							
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 41,106	\$ 623,816	\$ 3,021	\$ 32,078	\$ 102,191	\$ 122,904	\$ 42,692
Investments							
Accounts receivable				12,384	16,729	33,257	14
Rehabilitation loans receivable	2,650,687						
Accrued interest receivable							
Due from other governments							
Income tax receivable							
Property tax receivable							
Other local tax receivable							
Special assessments receivable							
Tax increment financing payments receivable		510,257					
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,691,793</u>	<u>\$ 1,134,073</u>	<u>\$ 3,021</u>	<u>\$ 44,462</u>	<u>\$ 118,920</u>	<u>\$ 156,161</u>	<u>\$ 42,706</u>
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	\$	\$	\$	\$ 860	\$	\$	\$
Contracts payable	83,533			1,812			
Accrued wages and benefits	185			5,926	4,672		
Due to other funds							
Total liabilities	<u>83,718</u>			<u>8,598</u>	<u>4,672</u>		
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Property taxes							
Unavailable revenues - special assessments							
Unavailable revenues - other		510,257					
Total deferred inflows of resources		<u>510,257</u>					
FUND BALANCES							
Nonspendable							
Restricted	2,608,075		3,021				
Committed		623,816		35,864	114,248	156,161	42,706
Unassigned							
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>2,608,075</u>	<u>623,816</u>	<u>3,021</u>	<u>35,864</u>	<u>114,248</u>	<u>156,161</u>	<u>42,706</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 2,691,793</u>	<u>\$ 1,134,073</u>	<u>\$ 3,021</u>	<u>\$ 44,462</u>	<u>\$ 118,920</u>	<u>\$ 156,161</u>	<u>\$ 42,706</u>

(Continued on subsequent page)

City of Elyria, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017

	Special Revenue						
	Legal Research and Court Computerization	Special Court Maintenance	Muni Court Special Collections	Food Service Operations	Dental Health Grant	Household Sewage Disposal Permit Fee	Manufactured Home/Park Placement Fee
ASSETS							
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 37,184	\$ 19,312	\$ 5,649	\$ 3,448	\$ 61,621	\$ 5,120	\$ 8,856
Investments							
Accounts receivable	3,166	2,137	6,701				
Rehabilitation loans receivable							
Accrued interest receivable							
Due from other governments							
Income tax receivable							
Property tax receivable							
Other local tax receivable							
Special assessments receivable							
Tax increment financing payments receivable							
Total assets	<u>\$ 40,350</u>	<u>\$ 21,449</u>	<u>\$ 12,350</u>	<u>\$ 3,448</u>	<u>\$ 61,621</u>	<u>\$ 5,120</u>	<u>\$ 8,856</u>
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Contracts payable							
Accrued wages and benefits	3,098		2,443				
Due to other funds							
Total liabilities	<u>3,098</u>		<u>2,443</u>				
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Property taxes							
Unavailable revenues - special assessments							
Unavailable revenues - other							
Total deferred inflows of resources							
FUND BALANCES							
Nonspendable							
Restricted				3,448	61,621		
Committed	37,252	21,449	9,907			5,120	8,856
Unassigned							
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>37,252</u>	<u>21,449</u>	<u>9,907</u>	<u>3,448</u>	<u>61,621</u>	<u>5,120</u>	<u>8,856</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 40,350</u>	<u>\$ 21,449</u>	<u>\$ 12,350</u>	<u>\$ 3,448</u>	<u>\$ 61,621</u>	<u>\$ 5,120</u>	<u>\$ 8,856</u>

(Continued on subsequent page)

**City of Elyria, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017**

	Special Revenue						
	<u>Special Traffic Magistrate</u>	<u>Swimming Pool Inspection</u>	<u>Law Enforcement</u>	<u>Mandatory Drug Fine</u>	<u>Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment</u>	<u>Alcohol Enforcement and Education</u>	<u>Police Levy</u>
ASSETS							
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 15,622	\$ 6,755	\$ 245,227	\$ 18,605	\$ 115,042	\$ 39,645	\$ 722,641
Investments					216,010		528,925
Accounts receivable	4,239				2,114	370	
Rehabilitation loans receivable							
Accrued interest receivable					632		1,538
Due from other governments							
Income tax receivable							1,016,913
Property tax receivable							
Other local tax receivable							
Special assessments receivable							
Tax increment financing payments receivable							
Total assets	<u>\$ 19,861</u>	<u>\$ 6,755</u>	<u>\$ 245,227</u>	<u>\$ 18,605</u>	<u>\$ 333,798</u>	<u>\$ 40,015</u>	<u>\$ 2,270,017</u>
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	\$	\$	\$ 2,098	\$	\$	\$	\$ 18,188
Contracts payable							14,364
Accrued wages and benefits	1,298						154,277
Due to other funds							
Total liabilities	<u>1,298</u>		<u>2,098</u>				<u>186,829</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Property taxes							
Unavailable revenues - special assessments							
Unavailable revenues - other							461,166
Total deferred inflows of resources							<u>461,166</u>
FUND BALANCES							
Nonspendable							
Restricted			243,129	18,605	333,798	40,015	
Committed	18,563	6,755					1,622,022
Unassigned							
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>18,563</u>	<u>6,755</u>	<u>243,129</u>	<u>18,605</u>	<u>333,798</u>	<u>40,015</u>	<u>1,622,022</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 19,861</u>	<u>\$ 6,755</u>	<u>\$ 245,227</u>	<u>\$ 18,605</u>	<u>\$ 333,798</u>	<u>\$ 40,015</u>	<u>\$ 2,270,017</u>

(Continued on subsequent page)

**City of Elyria, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017**

	<u>Wagner Trust</u>	<u>Ely Park Trust</u>	<u>Findley Trust</u>	<u>Special Revenue Cemetery Maintenance and Improvement</u>	<u>Brownfield Hazardous Assessment Grant</u>	<u>Brownfield Petroleum Assessment Grant</u>	<u>Neighborhood Stabilization Program Grant</u>
ASSETS							
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$	\$ 187,182	\$ 48,650	\$ 222,459	\$ 1,011	\$ 3,743	\$ 60,055
Investments							
Accounts receivable							
Rehabilitation loans receivable							
Accrued interest receivable							
Due from other governments							
Income tax receivable							
Property tax receivable							
Other local tax receivable							
Special assessments receivable							
Tax increment financing payments receivable							
Total assets	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 187,182</u>	<u>\$ 48,650</u>	<u>\$ 222,459</u>	<u>\$ 1,011</u>	<u>\$ 3,743</u>	<u>\$ 60,055</u>
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 720
Contracts payable							
Accrued wages and benefits			914	753			
Due to other funds							
Total liabilities			<u>914</u>	<u>753</u>			<u>720</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Property taxes							
Unavailable revenues - special assessments							
Unavailable revenues - other							
Total deferred inflows of resources							
FUND BALANCES							
Nonspendable							
Restricted		187,182	47,736	221,706	1,011	3,743	59,335
Committed							
Unassigned							
Total fund balances (deficit)		<u>187,182</u>	<u>47,736</u>	<u>221,706</u>	<u>1,011</u>	<u>3,743</u>	<u>59,335</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 187,182</u>	<u>\$ 48,650</u>	<u>\$ 222,459</u>	<u>\$ 1,011</u>	<u>\$ 3,743</u>	<u>\$ 60,055</u>

(Continued on subsequent page)

City of Elyria, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017

	Special Revenue						Total Special Revenue Funds
	Neighborhood Stabilization Program 3 Grant	Coastal Management Grant	Energy Efficiency Block Grant	Special Probation	Defensive Driving Program	Indigent Driver Interlock Monitor	
ASSETS							
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,212	\$	\$ 228	\$ 56,199	\$ 78,525	\$ 107,025	\$ 4,171,065
Investments						105,785	850,720
Accounts receivable				2,181		1,835	85,127
Rehabilitation loans receivable							4,409,345
Accrued interest receivable						309	2,479
Due from other governments							1,072,100
Income tax receivable							1,016,913
Property tax receivable							419,922
Other local tax receivable							67,043
Special assessments receivable							
Tax increment financing payments receivable							510,257
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,212</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 228</u>	<u>\$ 58,380</u>	<u>\$ 78,525</u>	<u>\$ 214,954</u>	<u>\$ 12,604,971</u>
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	\$	\$	\$	\$ 634	\$	\$	\$ 65,769
Contracts payable							210,412
Accrued wages and benefits				1,403	454		222,250
Due to other funds		2,500					31,923
Total liabilities		<u>2,500</u>		<u>2,037</u>	<u>454</u>		<u>530,354</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Property taxes							473,198
Unavailable revenues - special assessments							
Unavailable revenues - other							1,596,948
Total deferred inflows of resources							<u>2,070,146</u>
FUND BALANCES							
Nonspendable							
Restricted	2,212		228			214,954	6,591,212
Committed				56,343	78,071		3,415,759
Unassigned		(2,500)					(2,500)
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>2,212</u>	<u>(2,500)</u>	<u>228</u>	<u>56,343</u>	<u>78,071</u>	<u>214,954</u>	<u>10,004,471</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 2,212</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 228</u>	<u>\$ 58,380</u>	<u>\$ 78,525</u>	<u>\$ 214,954</u>	<u>\$ 12,604,971</u>

**City of Elyria, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017**

	Debt Service Fund			Capital Projects			
	General Bond Retirement	Special Assessment Bond Retirement	Total Debt Service Funds	Parks Improvement	Cascade / Elywood	State Issue II Capital Projects	Bridge Projects
ASSETS							
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 686,532	\$ 15,066	\$ 701,598	\$ 7,890	\$ 1,337	\$ 5,675	\$ 42,157
Investments							
Accounts receivable							
Rehabilitation loans receivable				18			
Accrued interest receivable							
Due from other governments	201,377		201,377			86,144	
Income tax receivable							
Property tax receivable	1,539,715		1,539,715				
Other local tax receivable							
Special assessments receivable	120,208		120,208				
Tax increment financing payments receivable							
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,547,832</u>	<u>\$ 15,066</u>	<u>\$ 2,562,898</u>	<u>\$ 7,908</u>	<u>\$ 1,337</u>	<u>\$ 91,819</u>	<u>\$ 42,157</u>
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Contracts payable						86,144	
Accrued wages and benefits							
Due to other funds						372	
Total liabilities						<u>86,516</u>	
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Property taxes	1,735,058		1,735,058				
Unavailable revenues - special assessments	120,208		120,208				
Unavailable revenues - other							
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>1,855,266</u>		<u>1,855,266</u>				
FUND BALANCES							
Nonspendable							
Restricted	692,566	15,066	707,632			5,303	
Committed				7,908	1,337		42,157
Unassigned							
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>692,566</u>	<u>15,066</u>	<u>707,632</u>	<u>7,908</u>	<u>1,337</u>	<u>5,303</u>	<u>42,157</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 2,547,832</u>	<u>\$ 15,066</u>	<u>\$ 2,562,898</u>	<u>\$ 7,908</u>	<u>\$ 1,337</u>	<u>\$ 91,819</u>	<u>\$ 42,157</u>

(Continued on subsequent page)

City of Elyria, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017

	Capital Projects			Permanent Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
	Two Falls Trail Improvement	West River Road Improvement	Insurance Demutualization	Total Capital Projects Funds		Cemetery Trust
ASSETS						
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents		\$ 16,940	\$ 3	\$ 74,002	\$ 60,621	\$ 5,007,286
Investments			611,219	611,219	520,059	1,981,998
Accounts receivable						85,127
Rehabilitation loans receivable						4,409,345
Accrued interest receivable			1,765	1,783	1,509	5,771
Due from other governments			350,000	436,144		1,709,621
Income tax receivable						1,016,913
Property tax receivable						1,959,637
Other local tax receivable						67,043
Special assessments receivable						120,208
Tax increment financing payments receivable						510,257
Total assets	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 16,940</u>	<u>\$ 962,987</u>	<u>\$ 1,123,148</u>	<u>\$ 582,189</u>	<u>\$ 16,873,206</u>
LIABILITIES						
Accounts payable	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 65,769
Contracts payable			37,887	124,031		334,443
Accrued wages and benefits						222,250
Due to other funds	2,970			3,342		35,265
Total liabilities	<u>2,970</u>		<u>37,887</u>	<u>127,373</u>		<u>657,727</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Property taxes						2,208,256
Unavailable revenues - special assessments						120,208
Unavailable revenues - other						1,596,948
Total deferred inflows of resources						<u>3,925,412</u>
FUND BALANCES						
Nonspendable					582,189	582,189
Restricted				5,303		7,304,147
Committed		16,940	925,100	993,442		4,409,201
Unassigned	(2,970)			(2,970)		(5,470)
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>(2,970)</u>	<u>16,940</u>	<u>925,100</u>	<u>995,775</u>	<u>582,189</u>	<u>12,290,067</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 16,940</u>	<u>\$ 962,987</u>	<u>\$ 1,123,148</u>	<u>\$ 582,189</u>	<u>\$ 16,873,206</u>

City of Elyria, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Special Revenue						
	Street Construction Maintenance and Repair	State Highway	Fire Pension	Police Pension	Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax	Block Grant	CHIP Grant
REVENUES							
Taxes:							
Property	\$	\$	\$ 216,341	\$ 216,341	\$	\$	\$
Income							
Other					888,620		
Tax increment financing payments							
Intergovernmental revenues	1,801,295	146,050	28,097	28,097		701,825	120,248
Charges for service							
Interest earnings							
Special assessments							
Fines and forfeitures							
Contributions							
Miscellaneous revenues	3,859					150	
Total revenues	<u>1,805,154</u>	<u>146,050</u>	<u>244,438</u>	<u>244,438</u>	<u>888,620</u>	<u>701,975</u>	<u>120,248</u>
EXPENDITURES							
Current:							
Public safety	468,677		184,553	214,553			
Health							
Culture and recreation							
Community environment						581,864	93,187
Highways and streets	1,314,357	83,677			19,203		
General government							
Capital outlay					371,713	233,490	
Debt service:							
Principal retirement			43,333	21,667	443,287		
Interest and fiscal charges			9,992	4,995	27,088		
Total expenditures	<u>1,783,034</u>	<u>83,677</u>	<u>237,878</u>	<u>241,215</u>	<u>861,291</u>	<u>815,354</u>	<u>93,187</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>22,120</u>	<u>62,373</u>	<u>6,560</u>	<u>3,223</u>	<u>27,329</u>	<u>(113,379)</u>	<u>27,061</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Transfers in	169,461	59,000					
Transfers out							
Issuance of long-term bonds							
Payment of bond proceeds to escrow agent							
Premiums from sale of notes / bonds							
Proceeds from sale of capital assets							
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>169,461</u>	<u>59,000</u>					
Net change in fund balances	<u>191,581</u>	<u>121,373</u>	<u>6,560</u>	<u>3,223</u>	<u>27,329</u>	<u>(113,379)</u>	<u>27,061</u>
Fund balances (deficit) - beginning	<u>393,955</u>	<u>28,433</u>	<u>58,348</u>	<u>51,016</u>	<u>551,297</u>	<u>1,800,283</u>	<u>2,581,014</u>
Fund balances (deficit) - ending	<u>\$ 585,536</u>	<u>\$ 149,806</u>	<u>\$ 64,908</u>	<u>\$ 54,239</u>	<u>\$ 578,626</u>	<u>\$ 1,686,904</u>	<u>\$ 2,608,075</u>

(Continued on subsequent page)

City of Elyria, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Special Revenue						
	Chestnut Commons Tax Increment Financing	USEPA Brownfield Grant	Muni Court Technology	Muni Court Security	Muni Court Construction/ Improvement	Special Parking Fines	Legal Research and Court Computerization
REVENUES							
Taxes:							
Property	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Income							
Other							
Tax increment financing payments	922,064						
Intergovernmental revenues							
Charges for service							
Interest earnings							
Special assessments							
Fines and forfeitures			165,639	233,928	460,639	14,930	44,760
Contributions							
Miscellaneous revenues							
Total revenues	<u>922,064</u>		<u>165,639</u>	<u>233,928</u>	<u>460,639</u>	<u>14,930</u>	<u>44,760</u>
EXPENDITURES							
Current:							
Public safety							
Health							
Culture and recreation							
Community environment	539,971						
Highways and streets							
General government			178,959	128,278		8,109	86,410
Capital outlay							
Debt service:							
Principal retirement	230,000				325,000		
Interest and fiscal charges	52,590				43,529		
Total expenditures	<u>822,561</u>		<u>178,959</u>	<u>128,278</u>	<u>368,529</u>	<u>8,109</u>	<u>86,410</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>99,503</u>		<u>(13,320)</u>	<u>105,650</u>	<u>92,110</u>	<u>6,821</u>	<u>(41,650)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Transfers in							
Transfers out				(5,000)			
Issuance of long-term bonds							
Payment of bond proceeds to escrow agent							
Premiums from sale of notes / bonds							
Proceeds from sale of capital assets							
Total other financing sources (uses)				<u>(5,000)</u>			
Net change in fund balances	99,503		(13,320)	100,650	92,110	6,821	(41,650)
Fund balances (deficit) - beginning	524,313	3,021	49,184	13,598	64,051	35,885	78,902
Fund balances (deficit) - ending	<u>\$ 623,816</u>	<u>\$ 3,021</u>	<u>\$ 35,864</u>	<u>\$ 114,248</u>	<u>\$ 156,161</u>	<u>\$ 42,706</u>	<u>\$ 37,252</u>

(Continued on subsequent page)

City of Elyria, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Special Revenue						
	Special Court Maintenance	Muni Court Special Collections	Food Service Operations	Dental Health Grant	Household Sewage Disposal Permit Fee	Manufactured Home/Park Placement Fee	Special Traffic Magistrate
REVENUES							
Taxes:							
Property	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Income							
Other							
Tax increment financing payments							
Intergovernmental revenues				5,311			
Charges for service							
Interest earnings							
Special assessments							
Fines and forfeitures	29,550	91,813					57,655
Contributions							
Miscellaneous revenues							
Total revenues	<u>29,550</u>	<u>91,813</u>	<u> </u>	<u>5,311</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>57,655</u>
EXPENDITURES							
Current:							
Public safety							
Health			34				
Culture and recreation							
Community environment							
Highways and streets							
General government	29,273	110,654					42,225
Capital outlay							
Debt service:							
Principal retirement							
Interest and fiscal charges							
Total expenditures	<u>29,273</u>	<u>110,654</u>	<u>34</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>42,225</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>277</u>	<u>(18,841)</u>	<u>(34)</u>	<u>5,311</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>15,430</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Transfers in		5,000					
Transfers out							
Issuance of long-term bonds							
Payment of bond proceeds to escrow agent							
Premiums from sale of notes / bonds							
Proceeds from sale of capital assets							
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u> </u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Net change in fund balances	277	(13,841)	(34)	5,311			15,430
Fund balances (deficit) - beginning	21,172	23,748	3,482	56,310	5,120	8,856	3,133
Fund balances (deficit) - ending	<u>\$ 21,449</u>	<u>\$ 9,907</u>	<u>\$ 3,448</u>	<u>\$ 61,621</u>	<u>\$ 5,120</u>	<u>\$ 8,856</u>	<u>\$ 18,563</u>

(Continued on subsequent page)

City of Elyria, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Swimming Pool Inspection	Law Enforcement	Mandatory Drug Fine	Special Revenue Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment	Alcohol Enforcement and Education	Police Levy	Wagner Trust
REVENUES							
Taxes:							
Property	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Income						3,299,876	
Other							
Tax increment financing payments							
Intergovernmental revenues						48,473	
Charges for service							
Interest earnings				11,879		29,480	
Special assessments							
Fines and forfeitures		189,517	1,361	76,613	3,039		
Contributions						10,718	
Miscellaneous revenues							
Total revenues	<u> </u>	<u>189,517</u>	<u>1,361</u>	<u>88,492</u>	<u>3,039</u>	<u>3,388,547</u>	<u> </u>
EXPENDITURES							
Current:							
Public safety		44,187				3,445,881	
Health							
Culture and recreation							446
Community environment							
Highways and streets							
General government				2,963			
Capital outlay							
Debt service:							
Principal retirement							
Interest and fiscal charges							
Total expenditures		<u>44,187</u>		<u>2,963</u>		<u>3,445,881</u>	<u>446</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures		<u>145,330</u>	<u>1,361</u>	<u>85,529</u>	<u>3,039</u>	<u>(57,334)</u>	<u>(446)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Transfers in							
Transfers out							
Issuance of long-term bonds							
Payment of bond proceeds to escrow agent							
Premiums from sale of notes / bonds							
Proceeds from sale of capital assets							
Total other financing sources (uses)							
Net change in fund balances		145,330	1,361	85,529	3,039	(57,334)	(446)
Fund balances (deficit) - beginning	6,755	97,799	17,244	248,269	36,976	1,679,356	446
Fund balances (deficit) - ending	<u>\$ 6,755</u>	<u>\$ 243,129</u>	<u>\$ 18,605</u>	<u>\$ 333,798</u>	<u>\$ 40,015</u>	<u>\$ 1,622,022</u>	<u>\$</u>

(Continued on subsequent page)

City of Elyria, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Special Revenue						
	Ely Park Trust	Findley Trust	Cemetery Maintenance and Improvement	Brownfield Hazardous Assessment Grant	Brownfield Petroleum Assessment Grant	Neighborhood Stabilization Program Grant	Neighborhood Stabilization Program 3 Grant
REVENUES							
Taxes:							
Property	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Income							
Other							
Tax increment financing payments							
Intergovernmental revenues				38,587	38,380	29,362	
Charges for service			84,871				
Interest earnings							
Special assessments							
Fines and forfeitures							
Contributions	181,850	56,390					
Miscellaneous revenues						325	
Total revenues	<u>181,850</u>	<u>56,390</u>	<u>84,871</u>	<u>38,587</u>	<u>38,380</u>	<u>29,687</u>	
EXPENDITURES							
Current:							
Public safety							
Health			92,326				
Culture and recreation		93,331					
Community environment				38,257	38,256	86,752	85,621
Highways and streets							
General government							
Capital outlay							
Debt service:							
Principal retirement							
Interest and fiscal charges							
Total expenditures		<u>93,331</u>	<u>92,326</u>	<u>38,257</u>	<u>38,256</u>	<u>86,752</u>	<u>85,621</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>181,850</u>	<u>(36,941)</u>	<u>(7,455)</u>	<u>330</u>	<u>124</u>	<u>(57,065)</u>	<u>(85,621)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Transfers in							
Transfers out							
Issuance of long-term bonds							
Payment of bond proceeds to escrow agent							
Premiums from sale of notes / bonds							
Proceeds from sale of capital assets			195,000			59,597	85,621
Total other financing sources (uses)			<u>195,000</u>			<u>59,597</u>	<u>85,621</u>
Net change in fund balances	181,850	(36,941)	187,545	330	124	2,532	
Fund balances (deficit) - beginning	5,332	84,677	34,161	681	3,619	56,803	2,212
Fund balances (deficit) - ending	<u>\$ 187,182</u>	<u>\$ 47,736</u>	<u>\$ 221,706</u>	<u>\$ 1,011</u>	<u>\$ 3,743</u>	<u>\$ 59,335</u>	<u>\$ 2,212</u>

(Continued on subsequent page)

City of Elyria, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Special Revenue					Total Special Revenue
	Coastal Management Grant	Energy Efficiency Block Grant	Special Probation	Defensive Driving Program	Indigent Driver Interlock Monitor	
REVENUES						
Taxes:						
Property	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	432,682
Income						3,299,876
Other						888,620
Tax increment financing payments						922,064
Intergovernmental revenues						2,985,725
Charges for service						84,871
Interest earnings					5,552	46,911
Special assessments						
Fines and forfeitures			35,400	45,821	13,265	1,463,930
Contributions						248,958
Miscellaneous revenues						4,334
Total revenues			<u>35,400</u>	<u>45,821</u>	<u>18,817</u>	<u>10,377,971</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Current:						
Public safety						4,357,851
Health						92,360
Culture and recreation						93,777
Community environment						1,463,908
Highways and streets						1,417,237
General government			60,577	29,379	26,099	702,926
Capital outlay						605,203
Debt service:						
Principal retirement						1,063,287
Interest and fiscal charges						138,194
Total expenditures			<u>60,577</u>	<u>29,379</u>	<u>26,099</u>	<u>9,934,743</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			<u>(25,177)</u>	<u>16,442</u>	<u>(7,282)</u>	<u>443,228</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers in						233,461
Transfers out						(5,000)
Issuance of long-term bonds						
Payment of bond proceeds to escrow agent						
Premiums from sale of notes / bonds						
Proceeds from sale of capital assets						340,218
Total other financing sources (uses)						<u>568,679</u>
Net change in fund balances			<u>(25,177)</u>	<u>16,442</u>	<u>(7,282)</u>	<u>1,011,907</u>
Fund balances (deficit) - beginning	(2,500)	228	81,520	61,629	222,236	8,992,564
Fund balances (deficit) - ending	<u>\$ (2,500)</u>	<u>\$ 228</u>	<u>\$ 56,343</u>	<u>\$ 78,071</u>	<u>\$ 214,954</u>	<u>\$ 10,004,471</u>

(Continued on subsequent page)

City of Elyria, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Debt Service			Capital Projects			
	General Bond Retirement	Special Assessment Bond Retirement	Total Debt Service	Parks Improvement	Cascade / Elywood	State Issue II Capital Projects	Bridge Projects
REVENUES							
Taxes:							
Property	\$ 1,586,501	\$	\$ 1,586,501	\$	\$	\$	\$
Income							
Other							
Tax increment financing payments							
Intergovernmental revenues	441,568		441,568			3,064,838	
Charges for service							
Interest earnings							
Special assessments	7,528		7,528				
Fines and forfeitures							
Contributions							
Miscellaneous revenues							
Total revenues	<u>2,035,597</u>		<u>2,035,597</u>			<u>3,064,838</u>	
EXPENDITURES							
Current:							
Public safety							
Health							
Culture and recreation				2,328			
Community environment							
Highways and streets							
General government	89,485		89,485				
Capital outlay						3,064,838	
Debt service:							
Principal retirement	1,234,390		1,234,390				
Interest and fiscal charges	426,141		426,141				
Total expenditures	<u>1,750,016</u>		<u>1,750,016</u>	<u>2,328</u>		<u>3,064,838</u>	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>285,581</u>		<u>285,581</u>	<u>(2,328)</u>			
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Transfers in							
Transfers out	(100,000)		(100,000)				
Issuance of long-term bonds	2,865,000		2,865,000				
Payment of bond proceeds to escrow agent	(2,986,446)		(2,986,446)				
Premiums from sale of notes / bonds	317,277		317,277				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets							
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>95,831</u>		<u>95,831</u>				
Net change in fund balances	381,412		381,412	(2,328)			
Fund balances (deficit) - beginning	311,154	15,066	326,220	10,236	1,337	5,303	42,157
Fund balances (deficit) - ending	<u>\$ 692,566</u>	<u>\$ 15,066</u>	<u>\$ 707,632</u>	<u>\$ 7,908</u>	<u>\$ 1,337</u>	<u>\$ 5,303</u>	<u>\$ 42,157</u>

(Continued on subsequent page)

City of Elyria, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Capital Projects				Total Capital Projects	Permanent Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Two Falls Trail Improvement	West River Road Improvement	Insurance Demutualization	State Rt. 57 Rehabilitation		Cemetery Trust	
REVENUES							
Taxes:							
Property	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 2,019,183
Income							3,299,876
Other							888,620
Tax increment financing payments							922,064
Intergovernmental revenues				413,828	3,478,666		6,905,959
Charges for service						9,749	94,620
Interest earnings			43,495		43,495	28,334	118,740
Special assessments							7,528
Fines and forfeitures							1,463,930
Contributions							248,958
Miscellaneous revenues							4,334
Total revenues	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 43,495</u>	<u>\$ 413,828</u>	<u>\$ 3,522,161</u>	<u>\$ 38,083</u>	<u>\$ 15,973,812</u>
EXPENDITURES							
Current:							
Public safety							4,357,851
Health							92,360
Culture and recreation					2,328		96,105
Community environment							1,463,908
Highways and streets							1,417,237
General government			35,541		35,541		827,952
Capital outlay			354,776	413,828	3,833,442		4,438,645
Debt service:							
Principal retirement							2,297,677
Interest and fiscal charges							564,335
Total expenditures			<u>390,317</u>	<u>413,828</u>	<u>3,871,311</u>		<u>15,556,070</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			<u>(346,822)</u>		<u>(349,150)</u>	<u>38,083</u>	<u>417,742</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Transfers in							233,461
Transfers out							(105,000)
Issuance of long-term bonds							2,865,000
Payment of bond proceeds to escrow agent							(2,986,446)
Premiums from sale of notes / bonds							317,277
Proceeds from sale of capital assets							340,218
Total other financing sources (uses)							<u>664,510</u>
Net change in fund balances			<u>(346,822)</u>		<u>(349,150)</u>	<u>38,083</u>	<u>1,082,252</u>
Fund balances (deficit) - beginning	<u>(2,970)</u>	<u>16,940</u>	<u>1,271,922</u>		<u>1,344,925</u>	<u>544,106</u>	<u>11,207,815</u>
Fund balances (deficit) - ending	<u>\$ (2,970)</u>	<u>\$ 16,940</u>	<u>\$ 925,100</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 995,775</u>	<u>\$ 582,189</u>	<u>\$ 12,290,067</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
ENERGY CONSERVATION FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>ENERGY CONSERVATION FUND</u>			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
EXPENDITURES				
COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT				
Energy Conservation				
Debt service - principal retirement	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 2,800,000	\$
Total Energy Conservation	2,600,000	2,800,000	2,800,000	
TOTAL COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT	2,600,000	2,800,000	2,800,000	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,600,000	2,800,000	2,800,000	
Net change in fund balance	(2,600,000)	(2,800,000)	(2,800,000)	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Proceeds of note sale	2,600,000	2,800,000		
Proceeds of bond sale			2,800,000	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	2,600,000	2,800,000	2,800,000	
Net change in fund balance				
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR				
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
STREET CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>STREET CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR FUND</u>			Variance with Final Budget Positive <u>(Negative)</u>
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ 1,751,005	\$ 1,751,005	\$ 1,789,083	\$ 38,078
Miscellaneous revenues	12,000	12,000	8,860	(3,140)
TOTAL REVENUES	1,763,005	1,763,005	1,797,943	34,938
EXPENDITURES				
PUBLIC SAFETY				
Traffic Lights				
Personal services	276,557	286,557	278,786	7,771
Fringe benefits	131,289	135,289	134,047	1,242
Operation and maintenance	132,000	152,000	141,326	10,674
Total Traffic Lights	539,846	573,846	554,159	19,687
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	539,846	573,846	554,159	19,687
HIGHWAYS AND STREETS				
Street				
Personal services	851,309	751,309	722,179	29,130
Fringe benefits	357,568	337,568	311,369	26,199
Operation and maintenance	368,900	375,900	342,009	33,891
Total Street	1,577,777	1,464,777	1,375,557	89,220
TOTAL HIGHWAYS AND STREETS	1,577,777	1,464,777	1,375,557	89,220
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,117,623	2,038,623	1,929,716	108,907
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(354,618)	(275,618)	(131,773)	143,845
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers-in	169,461	169,461	169,461	
Other financing sources	7,000	7,000	70,177	63,177
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	176,461	176,461	239,638	63,177
Net change in fund balance	(178,157)	(99,157)	107,865	207,022
Adjustment for prior year encumbrances	103,128	103,128	103,128	
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	97,349	97,349	97,349	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 22,320	\$ 101,320	\$ 308,342	\$ 207,022

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
STATE HIGHWAY FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	STATE HIGHWAY FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ 142,000	\$ 142,000	\$ 145,061	\$ 3,061
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>142,000</u>	<u>142,000</u>	<u>145,061</u>	<u>3,061</u>
EXPENDITURES				
HIGHWAYS AND STREETS				
State Highway				
Operation and maintenance	238,897	238,897	129,406	109,491
Total State Highway	<u>238,897</u>	<u>238,897</u>	<u>129,406</u>	<u>109,491</u>
TOTAL HIGHWAYS AND STREETS	<u>238,897</u>	<u>238,897</u>	<u>129,406</u>	<u>109,491</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>238,897</u>	<u>238,897</u>	<u>129,406</u>	<u>109,491</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(96,897)</u>	<u>(96,897)</u>	<u>15,655</u>	<u>112,552</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers-in	59,000	59,000	59,000	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	<u>59,000</u>	<u>59,000</u>	<u>59,000</u>	
Net change in fund balance	(37,897)	(37,897)	74,655	112,552
Adjustment for prior year encumbrances	19,265	19,265	19,265	
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>18,632</u>	<u>18,632</u>	<u>18,632</u>	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 112,552</u>	<u>\$ 112,552</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
FIRE PENSION FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	FIRE PENSION FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 214,900	\$ 214,900	\$ 216,462	\$ 1,562
Intergovernmental revenues	28,119	28,119	28,097	(22)
TOTAL REVENUES	243,019	243,019	244,559	1,540
EXPENDITURES				
PUBLIC SAFETY				
Fire Pension				
Fringe benefits	180,000	180,000	180,000	
Operation and maintenance	5,300	5,300	4,553	747
Debt service - principal retirement	43,334	43,334	43,333	1
Interest	9,992	9,992	9,992	
Total Fire Pension	238,626	238,626	237,878	748
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	238,626	238,626	237,878	748
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	238,626	238,626	237,878	748
Net change in fund balance	4,393	4,393	6,681	2,288
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	57,404	57,404	57,404	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 61,797	\$ 61,797	\$ 64,085	\$ 2,288

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
POLICE PENSION FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	POLICE PENSION FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 214,900	\$ 214,900	\$ 216,462	\$ 1,562
Intergovernmental revenues	28,119	28,119	28,097	(22)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>243,019</u>	<u>243,019</u>	<u>244,559</u>	<u>1,540</u>
EXPENDITURES				
PUBLIC SAFETY				
Police Pension				
Fringe benefits	210,000	210,000	210,000	
Operation and maintenance	5,300	5,300	4,553	747
Debt service - principal retirement	21,667	21,667	21,667	
Interest	4,996	4,996	4,996	
Total Police Pension	<u>241,963</u>	<u>241,963</u>	<u>241,216</u>	<u>747</u>
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>241,963</u>	<u>241,963</u>	<u>241,216</u>	<u>747</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>241,963</u>	<u>241,963</u>	<u>241,216</u>	<u>747</u>
Net change in fund balance	1,056	1,056	3,343	2,287
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>50,073</u>	<u>50,073</u>	<u>50,073</u>	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 51,129</u>	<u>\$ 51,129</u>	<u>\$ 53,416</u>	<u>\$ 2,287</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
HEALTH GRANT FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	HEALTH GRANT FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ 12,270	\$ 12,270	\$ 12,270	\$
Charges for services	3,575	3,575	3,575	
TOTAL REVENUES	15,845	15,845	15,845	
Excess of revenues over expenditures	15,845	15,845	15,845	
OTHER FINANCING (USES)				
Transfers-out	(15,845)	(15,845)	(15,845)	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING (USES)	(15,845)	(15,845)	(15,845)	
Net change in fund balance				
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR				
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$	\$	\$	\$

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
MUNICIPAL MOTOR VEHICLE TAX FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	MUNICIPAL MOTOR VEHICLE TAX FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 875,000	\$ 875,000	\$ 891,757	\$ 16,757
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>875,000</u>	<u>875,000</u>	<u>891,757</u>	<u>16,757</u>
EXPENDITURES				
HIGHWAYS AND STREETS				
Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax				
Operation and maintenance	2,000	2,000	230	1,770
Capital outlay	853,530	853,530	844,508	9,022
Principal retirement	443,288	443,288	443,287	1
Interest	27,088	27,088	27,088	
Total Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax	<u>1,325,906</u>	<u>1,325,906</u>	<u>1,315,113</u>	<u>10,793</u>
TOTAL HIGHWAYS & STREETS	<u>1,325,906</u>	<u>1,325,906</u>	<u>1,315,113</u>	<u>10,793</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>1,325,906</u>	<u>1,325,906</u>	<u>1,315,113</u>	<u>10,793</u>
Net change in fund balance	(450,906)	(450,906)	(423,356)	27,550
Adjustment for prior year encumbrances	192,573	192,573	192,573	
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>263,333</u>	<u>263,333</u>	<u>263,333</u>	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	<u>\$ 32,550</u>	<u>\$ 27,550</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
BLOCK GRANT FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	BLOCK GRANT FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 701,825	\$ (198,175)
Miscellaneous revenues	42,964	42,964	36,929	(6,035)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>1,242,964</u>	<u>942,964</u>	<u>738,754</u>	<u>(204,210)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT				
Administration				
Personal services	58,446	62,746	59,486	3,260
Fringe benefits	20,472	31,385	29,950	1,435
Operation and maintenance	30,250	30,450	18,850	11,600
Total Administration	<u>109,168</u>	<u>124,581</u>	<u>108,286</u>	<u>16,295</u>
Economic Development				
Operation and maintenance	100,000			
Total Economic Development	<u>100,000</u>			
Public Facilities				
Capital outlay	259,917	259,917	241,579	18,338
Total Public Facilities	<u>259,917</u>	<u>259,917</u>	<u>241,579</u>	<u>18,338</u>
Rehab/Operations				
Personal services	72,194	73,853	66,706	7,147
Fringe benefits	25,150	26,820	23,765	3,055
Operation and maintenance	301,856	181,656	134,349	47,307
Total Rehab/Operations	<u>399,200</u>	<u>282,329</u>	<u>224,820</u>	<u>57,509</u>
Code Enforcement				
Personal services	166,494	106,165	104,927	1,238
Fringe benefits	81,797	56,797	53,974	2,823
Total Code Enforcement	<u>248,291</u>	<u>162,962</u>	<u>158,901</u>	<u>4,061</u>
Public Service				
Personal services	34,800	34,800	24,284	10,516
Fringe benefits	11,187	11,187	7,528	3,659
Operation and maintenance	91,296	79,296	68,721	10,575
Total Public Service	<u>137,283</u>	<u>125,283</u>	<u>100,533</u>	<u>24,750</u>
TOTAL COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT	<u>1,253,859</u>	<u>955,072</u>	<u>834,119</u>	<u>120,953</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>1,253,859</u>	<u>955,072</u>	<u>834,119</u>	<u>120,953</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(10,895)	(12,108)	(95,365)	(83,257)
Adjustment for prior year encumbrances	46,806	46,806	46,806	
FUND (DEFICIT) AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>(32,892)</u>	<u>(32,892)</u>	<u>(32,892)</u>	
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT) AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 3,019</u>	<u>\$ 1,806</u>	<u>\$ (81,451)</u>	<u>\$ (83,257)</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
C.H.I.P. GRANT FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	C.H.I.P. GRANT FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ 160,000	\$ 108,973	\$ 148,914	\$ 39,941
Miscellaneous revenues	47,823	1,650	1,650	
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>207,823</u>	<u>110,623</u>	<u>150,564</u>	<u>39,941</u>
EXPENDITURES				
COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT				
Chip Grant				
Personal services	34,938	2,938	2,741	197
Fringe benefits	7,815	1,815	967	848
Operation and maintenance	136,203	77,203	77,083	120
Total Chip Grant	<u>178,956</u>	<u>81,956</u>	<u>80,791</u>	<u>1,165</u>
TOTAL COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT	<u>178,956</u>	<u>81,956</u>	<u>80,791</u>	<u>1,165</u>
Net change in fund balance	28,867	28,667	69,773	41,106
Adjustment for prior year encumbrances	73,294	73,294	73,294	
FUND (DEFICIT) AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>(101,959)</u>	<u>(101,959)</u>	<u>(101,959)</u>	
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT) AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 202</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ 41,108</u>	<u>\$ 41,106</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
CHESTNUT COMMONS TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	CHESTNUT COMMONS TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>(Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 925,000	\$ 925,000	\$ 922,064	\$ (2,936)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>925,000</u>	<u>925,000</u>	<u>922,064</u>	<u>(2,936)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT				
Chestnut Commons Permanent Imp.				
Operation and maintenance	606,500	547,950	539,971	7,979
Debt service - principal retirement	230,000	230,000	230,000	
Interest	86,840	52,590	52,590	
Total Chestnut Commons Permanent Imp.	<u>923,340</u>	<u>830,540</u>	<u>822,561</u>	<u>7,979</u>
TOTAL COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT	<u>923,340</u>	<u>830,540</u>	<u>822,561</u>	<u>7,979</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>923,340</u>	<u>830,540</u>	<u>822,561</u>	<u>7,979</u>
Net change in fund balance	1,660	94,460	99,503	5,043
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>524,313</u>	<u>524,313</u>	<u>524,313</u>	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u><u>\$ 525,973</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 618,773</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 623,816</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,043</u></u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
MUNI COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	MUNI COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 137,000	\$ 137,000	\$ 163,776	\$ 26,776
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>137,000</u>	<u>137,000</u>	<u>163,776</u>	<u>26,776</u>
EXPENDITURES				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Muni Court Technology				
Personal services	59,665	60,165	59,673	492
Fringe benefits	22,941	22,941	22,594	347
Operation and maintenance	125,800	125,300	105,410	19,890
Total Muni Court Technology	<u>208,406</u>	<u>208,406</u>	<u>187,677</u>	<u>20,729</u>
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>208,406</u>	<u>208,406</u>	<u>187,677</u>	<u>20,729</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>208,406</u>	<u>208,406</u>	<u>187,677</u>	<u>20,729</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(71,406)</u>	<u>(71,406)</u>	<u>(23,901)</u>	<u>47,505</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers-in	<u>26,000</u>	<u>26,000</u>		<u>(26,000)</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	<u>26,000</u>	<u>26,000</u>		<u>(26,000)</u>
Net change in fund balance	(45,406)	(45,406)	(23,901)	21,505
Adjustments for prior year encumbrances	31,613	31,613	31,613	
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>13,834</u>	<u>13,834</u>	<u>13,834</u>	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 41</u>	<u>\$ 41</u>	<u>\$ 21,546</u>	<u>\$ 21,505</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
MUNI COURT SECURITY FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	MUNI COURT SECURITY FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 205,000	\$ 205,000	\$ 233,400	\$ 28,400
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>205,000</u>	<u>205,000</u>	<u>233,400</u>	<u>28,400</u>
EXPENDITURES				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Muni Court Security				
Personal services	123,698	123,698	94,574	29,124
Fringe benefits	57,169	52,169	18,698	33,471
Operation and maintenance	18,950	18,950	16,812	2,138
Total Muni Court Security	<u>199,817</u>	<u>194,817</u>	<u>130,084</u>	<u>64,733</u>
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>199,817</u>	<u>194,817</u>	<u>130,084</u>	<u>64,733</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>199,817</u>	<u>194,817</u>	<u>130,084</u>	<u>64,733</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	5,183	10,183	103,316	93,133
OTHER FINANCING (USES)				
Transfers-out		(5,000)	(5,000)	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		<u>(5,000)</u>	<u>(5,000)</u>	
Net change in fund balance	5,183	5,183	98,316	93,133
Adjustments for prior year encumbrances	946	946	946	
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>1,146</u>	<u>1,146</u>	<u>1,146</u>	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 7,275</u>	<u>\$ 7,275</u>	<u>\$ 100,408</u>	<u>\$ 93,133</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
MUNICIPAL COURT CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENT FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>MUNICIPAL COURT CONSTRUCTION / IMPROVEMENT FUND</u>			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 408,000	\$ 408,000	\$ 459,800	\$ 51,800
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>408,000</u>	<u>408,000</u>	<u>459,800</u>	<u>51,800</u>
EXPENDITURES				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Muni Court Constr/Imp				
Debt service - principal retirement	395,000	388,093	325,000	63,093
Interest	36,623	43,530	43,529	1
Total Muni Court Constr/Imp	<u>431,623</u>	<u>431,623</u>	<u>368,529</u>	<u>63,094</u>
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>431,623</u>	<u>431,623</u>	<u>368,529</u>	<u>63,094</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>431,623</u>	<u>431,623</u>	<u>368,529</u>	<u>63,094</u>
Net change in fund balances	(23,623)	(23,623)	91,271	114,894
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>31,634</u>	<u>31,634</u>	<u>31,634</u>	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 8,011</u>	<u>\$ 8,011</u>	<u>\$ 122,905</u>	<u>\$ 114,894</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
SPECIAL PARKING FINES FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>SPECIAL PARKING FINES FUND</u>			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 14,916	\$ 4,916
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>14,916</u>	<u>4,916</u>
EXPENDITURES				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Special Parking Fines				
Capital outlay	15,000	15,000	8,109	6,891
Total Special Parking Fines	<u>15,000</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>8,109</u>	<u>6,891</u>
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>15,000</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>8,109</u>	<u>6,891</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>15,000</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>8,109</u>	<u>6,891</u>
Net change in fund balance	(5,000)	(5,000)	6,807	11,807
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>35,885</u>	<u>35,885</u>	<u>35,885</u>	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 30,885</u>	<u>\$ 30,885</u>	<u>\$ 42,692</u>	<u>\$ 11,807</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
LEGAL RESEARCH & COURT COMPUTERIZATION FUND - LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>LEGAL RESEARCH & COURT COMPUTERIZATION FUND</u>			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>(Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 41,000	\$ 41,000	\$ 44,734	\$ 3,734
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>41,000</u>	<u>41,000</u>	<u>44,734</u>	<u>3,734</u>
EXPENDITURES				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Legal Research & Court Computerization				
Personal services	29,564	29,864	29,562	302
Fringe benefits	11,967	11,967	11,730	237
Operation and maintenance	75,050	74,750	44,550	30,200
Total Legal Research & Court Comp.	<u>116,581</u>	<u>116,581</u>	<u>85,842</u>	<u>30,739</u>
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>116,581</u>	<u>116,581</u>	<u>85,842</u>	<u>30,739</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>116,581</u>	<u>116,581</u>	<u>85,842</u>	<u>30,739</u>
Net change in fund balance	(75,581)	(75,581)	(41,108)	34,473
Adjustments for prior year encumbrances	1,288	1,288	1,288	
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>75,168</u>	<u>75,168</u>	<u>75,168</u>	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 875</u>	<u>\$ 875</u>	<u>\$ 35,348</u>	<u>\$ 34,473</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
SPECIAL COURT MAINTENANCE FUND - LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	SPECIAL COURT MAINTENANCE FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 26,600	\$ 26,600	\$ 29,481	\$ 2,881
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>26,600</u>	<u>26,600</u>	<u>29,481</u>	<u>2,881</u>
EXPENDITURES				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Special Court Maintenance				
Operation and maintenance	39,030	39,030	33,933	5,097
Total Special Court Maintenance	<u>39,030</u>	<u>39,030</u>	<u>33,933</u>	<u>5,097</u>
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>39,030</u>	<u>39,030</u>	<u>33,933</u>	<u>5,097</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>39,030</u>	<u>39,030</u>	<u>33,933</u>	<u>5,097</u>
Net change in fund balance	(12,430)	(12,430)	(4,452)	7,978
Adjustments for prior year encumbrances	150	150	150	
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>18,955</u>	<u>18,955</u>	<u>18,955</u>	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u><u>\$ 6,675</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,675</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 14,653</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,978</u></u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
MUNI COURT SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FUND - LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	MUNI COURT SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 96,748	\$ 96,748	\$ 91,446	\$ (5,302)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>96,748</u>	<u>96,748</u>	<u>91,446</u>	<u>(5,302)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Special Collections				
Personal services	81,576	81,076	77,244	3,832
Fringe benefits	32,205	32,705	32,338	367
Operation and maintenance	2,800	2,800	1,806	994
Total Special Collections	<u>116,581</u>	<u>116,581</u>	<u>111,388</u>	<u>5,193</u>
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>116,581</u>	<u>116,581</u>	<u>111,388</u>	<u>5,193</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>116,581</u>	<u>116,581</u>	<u>111,388</u>	<u>5,193</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(19,833)	(19,833)	(19,942)	(109)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers-in		5,000	5,000	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	
Net change in fund balance	(19,833)	(14,833)	(14,942)	(109)
Adjustments for prior year encumbrances	100	100	100	
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>19,789</u>	<u>19,789</u>	<u>19,789</u>	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 56</u>	<u>\$ 5,056</u>	<u>\$ 4,947</u>	<u>\$ (109)</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
FOOD SERVICE OPERATIONS FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	FOOD SERVICE OPERATIONS FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
EXPENDITURES				
HEALTH				
Food Service				
Fringe benefits	35	35	34	1
Total Food Service	35	35	34	1
TOTAL HEALTH	35	35	34	1
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	35	35	34	1
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(35)	(35)	(34)	1
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	3,482	3,482	3,482	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 3,447</u>	<u>\$ 3,447</u>	<u>\$ 3,448</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
DENTAL HEALTH GRANT FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

DENTAL HEALTH GRANT FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ 5,311
	_____	_____	5,311
TOTAL REVENUES	_____	_____	5,311
Net change in fund balance			5,311
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	56,310	56,310	56,310
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 56,310	\$ 56,310	\$ 61,621
			\$ 5,311

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
 BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
 HOUSEHOLD SEWAGE DISPOSAL PERMIT FEE FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

HOUSEHOLD SEWAGE DISPOSAL PERMIT FEE FUND				
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	5,120	5,120	5,120	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 5,120	\$ 5,120	\$ 5,120	\$

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
 BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
 MANUFACTURED HOME/PARK PLACEMENT FEE FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

MANUFACTURED HOME/PARK PLACEMENT FEE FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	8,856	8,856	8,856
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 8,856	\$ 8,856	\$

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
SPECIAL TRAFFIC MAGISTRATE FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	SPECIAL TRAFFIC MAGISTRATE FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 46,500	\$ 48,533	\$ 57,264	\$ 8,731
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>46,500</u>	<u>48,533</u>	<u>57,264</u>	<u>8,731</u>
EXPENDITURES				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Special Traffic Magistrate				
Personal services	29,500	31,700	31,700	
Fringe benefits	7,816	5,616	5,613	3
Operating & maintenance	6,360	6,360	5,079	1,281
Total Special Traffic Magistrate	<u>43,676</u>	<u>43,676</u>	<u>42,392</u>	<u>1,284</u>
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>43,676</u>	<u>43,676</u>	<u>42,392</u>	<u>1,284</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>43,676</u>	<u>43,676</u>	<u>42,392</u>	<u>1,284</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	2,824	4,857	14,872	10,015
Adjustments for prior year encumbrances	580	580	580	
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>64</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>64</u>	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 3,468</u>	<u>\$ 5,501</u>	<u>\$ 15,516</u>	<u>\$ 10,015</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
 BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
 SWIMMING POOL INSPECTION FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	SWIMMING POOL INSPECTION FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	6,755	6,755	6,755	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 6,755	\$ 6,755	\$ 6,755	\$

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
INDIGENT DRIVER INTERLOCK MONITOR FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	INDIGENT DRIVER INTERLOCK MONITOR FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Interest earnings	\$	\$	\$ 1,547	\$ 1,547
Fines and forfeitures			11,429	\$ 11,429
TOTAL REVENUES			12,976	12,976
EXPENDITURES				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Indigent Driver Interlock Monitor				
Operation and maintenance	66,000	66,000	26,099	39,901
Total Indigent Driver Interlock Monitor	66,000	66,000	26,099	39,901
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	66,000	66,000	26,099	39,901
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	66,000	66,000	26,099	39,901
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(66,000)	(66,000)	(13,123)	52,877
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	221,943	221,943	221,943	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 155,943</u>	<u>\$ 155,943</u>	<u>\$ 208,820</u>	<u>\$ 52,877</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
LAW ENFORCEMENT FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	LAW ENFORCEMENT FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 193,218	\$ 153,218
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>193,218</u>	<u>153,218</u>
EXPENDITURES				
PUBLIC SAFETY				
Law Enforcement				
Operation and maintenance	57,500	57,500	47,958	9,542
Total Law Enforcement	<u>57,500</u>	<u>57,500</u>	<u>47,958</u>	<u>9,542</u>
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>57,500</u>	<u>57,500</u>	<u>47,958</u>	<u>9,542</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>57,500</u>	<u>57,500</u>	<u>47,958</u>	<u>9,542</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(17,500)	(17,500)	145,260	162,760
Adjustments for prior year encumbrances	71	71	71	
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>97,728</u>	<u>97,728</u>	<u>97,728</u>	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u><u>\$ 80,299</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 80,299</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 243,059</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 162,760</u></u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
MANDATORY DRUG FINE FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	MANDATORY DRUG FINE FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>(Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 1,300	\$ 1,300	\$ 2,251	\$ 951
TOTAL REVENUES	1,300	1,300	2,251	951
EXPENDITURES				
PUBLIC SAFETY				
Mandatory Drug Fine				
Operation and maintenance	5,000	5,000		5,000
Total Mandatory Drug Fine	5,000	5,000		5,000
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	5,000	5,000		5,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,000	5,000		5,000
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(3,700)	(3,700)	2,251	5,951
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	16,345	16,345	16,345	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 12,645	\$ 12,645	\$ 18,596	\$ 5,951

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
INDIGENT DRIVERS ALCOHOL TREATMENT FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	INDIGENT DRIVERS ALCOHOL TREATMENT FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Interest earnings	\$	\$	\$ 3,184	\$ 3,184
Fines and forfeitures	68,000	68,000	77,324	9,324
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>68,000</u>	<u>68,000</u>	<u>80,508</u>	<u>12,508</u>
EXPENDITURES				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment				
Operation and maintenance	35,000	35,000	5,921	29,079
Total Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment	<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>5,921</u>	<u>29,079</u>
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>5,921</u>	<u>29,079</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>5,921</u>	<u>29,079</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	33,000	33,000	74,587	41,587
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>247,802</u>	<u>247,802</u>	<u>247,802</u>	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 280,802</u>	<u>\$ 280,802</u>	<u>\$ 322,389</u>	<u>\$ 41,587</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
 BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
 ALCOHOL ENFORCEMENT AND EDUCATION FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

ALCOHOL ENFORCEMENT AND EDUCATION FUND				
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 2,900	\$ 2,900	\$ 2,933	\$ 33
TOTAL REVENUES	2,900	2,900	2,933	33
Net change in fund balance	2,900	2,900	2,933	33
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	36,712	36,712	36,712	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 39,612	\$ 39,612	\$ 39,645	\$ 33

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
POLICE LEVY FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	POLICE LEVY FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 3,365,000	\$ 3,365,000	\$ 3,299,447	\$ (65,553)
Intergovernmental revenues			48,474	48,474
Interest earnings			7,739	7,739
Miscellaneous revenues	50,000	50,000	86,243	36,243
TOTAL REVENUES	3,415,000	3,415,000	3,441,903	26,903
EXPENDITURES				
PUBLIC SAFETY				
Police Levy				
Personal services	2,683,550	2,683,550	2,284,213	399,337
Fringe benefits	990,980	990,980	872,804	118,176
Operation and maintenance	486,250	486,250	436,903	49,347
Capital outlay	57,610	57,610	56,767	843
Total Police Levy	4,218,390	4,218,390	3,650,687	567,703
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	4,218,390	4,218,390	3,650,687	567,703
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	4,218,390	4,218,390	3,650,687	567,703
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(803,390)	(803,390)	(208,784)	594,606
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Other financing sources			118,278	118,278
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			118,278	118,278
Net change in fund balance	(803,390)	(803,390)	(90,506)	712,884
Adjustment for prior year encumbrances	115,371	115,371	115,371	
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	1,147,838	1,147,838	1,147,838	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 459,819	\$ 459,819	\$ 1,172,703	\$ 712,884

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
WAGNER TRUST FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	WAGNER TRUST FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Contributions	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,222	\$	\$ (3,222)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>3,200</u>	<u>3,222</u>	<u></u>	<u>(3,222)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
CULTURE AND RECREATION				
Wagner Trust				
Personal services	3,000	100	81	19
Fringe benefits	<u>547</u>	<u>367</u>	<u>365</u>	<u>2</u>
Total Wagner Trust	<u>3,547</u>	<u>467</u>	<u>446</u>	<u>21</u>
TOTAL CULTURE AND RECREATION	<u>3,547</u>	<u>467</u>	<u>446</u>	<u>21</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>3,547</u>	<u>467</u>	<u>446</u>	<u>21</u>
Net change in fund balance	(347)	2,755	(446)	(3,201)
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>446</u>	<u>446</u>	<u>446</u>	<u></u>
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 99</u>	<u>\$ 3,201</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ (3,201)</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
ELY PARK TRUST FUND - LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	ELY PARK TRUST FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Contributions	\$	\$	\$ 181,850	\$ 181,850
TOTAL REVENUES			181,850	181,850
EXPENDITURES				
CULTURE AND RECREATION				
Ely Park Trust				
Operation and maintenance	10,000			
Capital outlay	890,000			
Total Ely Park Trust	900,000			
TOTAL CULTURE AND RECREATION	900,000			
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	900,000			
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(900,000)		181,850	181,850
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Other financing sources	900,000			
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	900,000			
Net change in fund balance			181,850	181,850
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	5,332	5,332	5,332	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 5,332	\$ 5,332	\$ 187,182	\$ 181,850

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
FINDLEY TRUST FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	FINDLEY TRUST FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Contributions	\$ 48,000	\$ 48,000	\$ 56,390	\$ 8,390
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>48,000</u>	<u>48,000</u>	<u>56,390</u>	<u>8,390</u>
EXPENDITURES				
CULTURE AND RECREATION				
Findley Trust				
Personal services	59,887	49,887	42,170	7,717
Fringe benefits	20,080	20,080	17,306	2,774
Operation and maintenance	46,070	46,070	35,679	10,391
Total Findley Trust	<u>126,037</u>	<u>116,037</u>	<u>95,155</u>	<u>20,882</u>
TOTAL CULTURE AND RECREATION	<u>126,037</u>	<u>116,037</u>	<u>95,155</u>	<u>20,882</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>126,037</u>	<u>116,037</u>	<u>95,155</u>	<u>20,882</u>
Net change in fund balance	(78,037)	(68,037)	(38,765)	29,272
Adjustment for prior year encumbrances	2,736	2,736	2,736	
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>83,861</u>	<u>83,861</u>	<u>83,861</u>	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 8,560</u>	<u>\$ 18,560</u>	<u>\$ 47,832</u>	<u>\$ 29,272</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
CEMETERY MAINTENANCE AND IMPROVEMENT FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

CEMETERY MAINTENANCE AND IMPROVEMENT FUND				
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>(Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$ 85,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 84,871	\$ (129)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>85,000</u>	<u>85,000</u>	<u>84,871</u>	<u>(129)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
HEALTH				
Cemetery Maintenance and Improvement				
Personal services	25,712	25,462	25,137	325
Fringe benefits	9,173	9,423	9,122	301
Operation and maintenance	<u>65,255</u>	<u>65,255</u>	<u>61,509</u>	<u>3,746</u>
Total Cemetery Maintenance and Improvement	<u>100,140</u>	<u>100,140</u>	<u>95,768</u>	<u>4,372</u>
TOTAL HEALTH	<u>100,140</u>	<u>100,140</u>	<u>95,768</u>	<u>4,372</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>100,140</u>	<u>100,140</u>	<u>95,768</u>	<u>4,372</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(15,140)	(15,140)	(10,897)	4,243
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Other financing sources			<u>195,000</u>	<u>195,000</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			<u>195,000</u>	<u>195,000</u>
Net change in fund balance	(15,140)	(15,140)	184,103	199,243
Adjustment for prior year encumbrances	1,238	1,238	1,238	
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>33,651</u>	<u>33,651</u>	<u>33,651</u>	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 19,749</u>	<u>\$ 19,749</u>	<u>\$ 218,992</u>	<u>\$ 199,243</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
BROWNFIELD HAZARDOUS ASSESSMENT GRANT FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	BROWNFIELD HAZARDOUS ASSESSMENT GRANT FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance with Final Budget
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ 100,000	\$ 121,508	\$ 38,587	\$ (82,921)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>100,000</u>	<u>121,508</u>	<u>38,587</u>	<u>(82,921)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT				
Brownfield Hazardous Assessment Grant				
Operation and maintenance	<u>100,681</u>	<u>122,189</u>	<u>121,815</u>	<u>374</u>
Total Brownfield Hazardous Assessment Grant	<u>100,681</u>	<u>122,189</u>	<u>121,815</u>	<u>374</u>
TOTAL COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT	<u>100,681</u>	<u>122,189</u>	<u>121,815</u>	<u>374</u>
Net change in fund balance	(681)	(681)	(83,228)	(82,547)
Adjustment for prior year encumbrances	122,188	122,188	122,188	
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT) AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>(121,507)</u>	<u>(121,507)</u>	<u>(121,507)</u>	
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT) AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ (82,547)</u>	<u>\$ (82,547)</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
BROWNFIELD PETROLEUM ASSESSMENT GRANT FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

BROWNFIELD PETROLEUM ASSESSMENT GRANT FUND				
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ 100,000	\$ 118,198	\$ 38,380	\$ (79,818)
TOTAL REVENUES	100,000	118,198	38,380	(79,818)
EXPENDITURES				
COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT				
Brownfield Petro Assessment Grant				
Operation and maintenance	103,618	121,816	121,815	1
Total Brownfield Petro Assessment Grant	103,618	121,816	121,815	1
TOTAL COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT	103,618	121,816	121,815	1
Net change in fund balance	(3,618)	(3,618)	(83,435)	(79,817)
Adjustment for prior year encumbrances	121,815	121,815	121,815	
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	(118,196)	(118,196)	(118,196)	
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT) AT END OF YEAR	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ (79,816)	\$ (79,817)

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
NEIGHBORHOOD STABILIZATION PROGRAM GRANT FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	NEIGHBORHOOD STABILIZATION PROGRAM GRANT FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ 85,494	\$ 118,242	\$ 30,235	\$ (88,007)
Charges for services		263	325	62
Miscellaneous revenues		3,568	3,568	
TOTAL REVENUES	85,494	122,073	34,128	(87,945)
EXPENDITURES				
COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT				
Neighborhood Stability				
Personal services	9,553	7,428	6,524	904
Fringe benefits	4,231	3,756	3,351	405
Total Neighborhood Stability	13,784	11,184	9,875	1,309
Neighborhood Stabilization - Rehab				
Operation and maintenance	11,600	2,200	2,197	3
Total Neighborhood Stabilization - Rehab	11,600	2,200	2,197	3
Neighborhood Stabilization - Demolition				
Operation and maintenance	111,000	159,580	129,265	30,315
Total Neighborhood Stabilization - Demolition	111,000	159,580	129,265	30,315
Neighborhood Stabilization - Land Bank				
Operation and maintenance	6,600	6,600	2,716	3,884
Total Neighborhood Stabilization - Land Bank	6,600	6,600	2,716	3,884
TOTAL COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT	142,984	179,564	144,053	35,511

(Continued on subsequent page)

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
NEIGHBORHOOD STABILIZATION PROGRAM GRANT FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	NEIGHBORHOOD STABILIZATION PROGRAM GRANT FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	142,984	179,564	144,053	35,511
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(57,490)	(57,491)	(109,925)	(52,434)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Other financing sources		3,568	59,597	56,029
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		3,568	59,597	56,029
Net change in fund balance	(57,490)	(53,923)	(50,328)	3,595
Adjustment for prior year encumbrances	1,808	1,808	1,808	
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	55,683	55,683	55,683	
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT) AT END OF YEAR	\$ 1	\$ 3,568	\$ 7,163	\$ 3,595

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
NEIGHBORHOOD STABILIZATION PROGRAM 3 GRANT FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>NEIGHBORHOOD STABILIZATION PROGRAM 3 GRANT FUND</u>			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
REVENUES				
Miscellaneous revenues	\$ 148,788	\$ 83,418	\$	\$ (83,418)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>148,788</u>	<u>83,418</u>	<u></u>	<u>(83,418)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT				
NSP 3 - Demolition				
Operation and maintenance	<u>51,000</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
Total NSP 3 - Demolition	<u>51,000</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
NSP 3 - Acquisition / Rehab				
Operation and maintenance	<u>100,000</u>	<u>85,630</u>	<u>85,621</u>	<u></u>
Total NSP 3 - Acquisition / Rehab	<u>100,000</u>	<u>85,630</u>	<u>85,621</u>	<u></u>
TOTAL COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT	<u>151,000</u>	<u>85,630</u>	<u>85,621</u>	<u>9</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>151,000</u>	<u>85,630</u>	<u>85,621</u>	<u>9</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(2,212)	(2,212)	(85,621)	(83,409)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Other financing sources	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>85,621</u>	<u>85,621</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING (USES)	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>85,621</u>	<u>85,621</u>
Net change in fund balance	(2,212)	(2,212)		2,212
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>2,212</u>	<u>2,212</u>	<u>2,212</u>	<u></u>
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT) AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 2,212</u>	<u>\$ 2,212</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
SPECIAL PROBATION FUND - LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	SPECIAL PROBATION FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 43,500	\$ 43,500	\$ 35,918	\$ (7,582)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>43,500</u>	<u>43,500</u>	<u>35,918</u>	<u>(7,582)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Special Probation				
Personal services	40,861	40,861	24,387	16,474
Fringe benefits	13,082	13,082	7,670	5,412
Operating & maintenance	<u>32,810</u>	<u>32,810</u>	<u>29,188</u>	<u>3,622</u>
Total Special Probation	<u>86,753</u>	<u>86,753</u>	<u>61,245</u>	<u>25,508</u>
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>86,753</u>	<u>86,753</u>	<u>61,245</u>	<u>25,508</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>86,753</u>	<u>86,753</u>	<u>61,245</u>	<u>25,508</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(43,253)	(43,253)	(25,327)	17,926
Adjustment for prior year encumbrances	284	284	284	
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>79,301</u>	<u>79,301</u>	<u>79,301</u>	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 36,332</u>	<u>\$ 36,332</u>	<u>\$ 54,258</u>	<u>\$ 17,926</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
DEFENSIVE DRIVING FUND - LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	DEFENSIVE DRIVING FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 50,336	\$ (9,664)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>50,336</u>	<u>(9,664)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Defensive Driving				
Personal services	26,000	25,300	22,315	2,985
Fringe benefits	4,544	5,244	4,864	380
Operating & maintenance	5,875	5,795	1,837	3,958
Total Defensive Driving	<u>36,419</u>	<u>36,339</u>	<u>29,016</u>	<u>7,323</u>
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>36,419</u>	<u>36,339</u>	<u>29,016</u>	<u>7,323</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>36,419</u>	<u>36,339</u>	<u>29,016</u>	<u>7,323</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	23,581	23,661	21,320	(2,341)
Adjustment for prior year encumbrances	222	222	222	
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>56,892</u>	<u>56,892</u>	<u>56,892</u>	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 80,695</u>	<u>\$ 80,775</u>	<u>\$ 78,434</u>	<u>\$ (2,341)</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
GENERAL BOND RETIREMENT FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	GENERAL BOND RETIREMENT FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 1,563,000	\$ 1,563,000	\$ 1,587,386	\$ 24,386
Intergovernmental revenues	450,000	450,000	441,568	(8,432)
Special assessments			7,528	7,528
Miscellaneous revenues			69,160	69,160
TOTAL REVENUES	2,013,000	2,013,000	2,105,642	92,642
EXPENDITURES				
DEBT SERVICE				
General Bond Retirement				
Operation and maintenance	59,500	59,500	89,705	(30,205)
Principal retirement	1,414,390	1,414,390	1,234,390	180,000
Interest	529,179	529,179	491,332	37,847
Payment to escrow agent		2,986,446	2,986,446	
Total General Bond Retirement	2,003,069	4,989,515	4,801,873	187,642
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	2,003,069	4,989,515	4,801,873	187,642
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,003,069	4,989,515	4,801,873	187,642
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	9,931	(2,976,515)	(2,696,231)	280,284
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Premium of note sale			38,677	38,677
Premium of bond sale			174,850	174,850
Proceeds of bond sale			2,865,000	2,865,000
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			3,078,527	3,078,527
Net change in fund balance	9,931	(2,976,515)	382,296	3,358,811
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	304,236	304,236	304,236	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 314,167	\$ (2,672,279)	\$ 686,532	\$ 3,358,811

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
 BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
 SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BOND RETIREMENT FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BOND RETIREMENT FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	15,066	15,066	15,066	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 15,066	\$ 15,066	\$ 15,066	\$

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
PARKS IMPROVEMENT FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	PARKS IMPROVEMENT FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
EXPENDITURES				
CULTURE AND RECREATION				
PARKS IMPROVEMENT				
Personal services		3,980	1,990	1,990
Fringe benefits		338	338	
		4,318	2,328	1,990
Total PARKS IMPROVEMENT		4,318	2,328	1,990
TOTAL CULTURE AND RECREATION		4,318	2,328	1,990
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		4,318	2,328	1,990
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures		(4,318)	(2,328)	1,990
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	\$ 10,218	\$ 10,218	\$ 10,218	\$
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 10,218	\$ 5,900	\$ 7,890	\$ 1,990

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
 BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
 CASCADE/ELYWOOD FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

CASCADE/ELYWOOD FUND				
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	\$ 1,337	\$ 1,337	\$ 1,337	\$
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 1,337	\$ 1,337	\$ 1,337	\$

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
STATE ISSUE II CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	STATE ISSUE II CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ 4,259,576	\$ 4,433,633	\$ 2,978,694	\$ (1,454,939)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>4,259,576</u>	<u>4,433,633</u>	<u>2,978,694</u>	<u>(1,454,939)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
HIGHWAYS AND STREETS				
Middle Avenue Improvement				
Capital outlay		293,345	293,345	
Total Middle Avenue Improvement		<u>293,345</u>	<u>293,345</u>	
Tremont Street Improvement				
Capital outlay	119,288			
Total Tremont Street Improvement	<u>119,288</u>			
Gulf Rd. - Windward to N. Corp				
Capital outlay	199,716	199,716	199,716	
Total Gulf Rd. - Windward to N. Corp	<u>199,716</u>	<u>199,716</u>	<u>199,716</u>	
East Avenue Improvement				
Capital outlay	487,720	487,720	487,720	
Total East Avenue Improvement	<u>487,720</u>	<u>487,720</u>	<u>487,720</u>	
Third Street Improvement				
Capital outlay	3,452,852	3,452,852	2,529,832	923,020
Total Third Street Improvement	<u>3,452,852</u>	<u>3,452,852</u>	<u>2,529,832</u>	<u>923,020</u>
TOTAL HIGHWAYS AND STREETS	<u>4,259,576</u>	<u>4,433,633</u>	<u>3,510,613</u>	<u>923,020</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>4,259,576</u>	<u>4,433,633</u>	<u>3,510,613</u>	<u>923,020</u>
Net change in fund balance			(531,919)	(531,919)
FUND (DEFICIT) AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>22,616</u>	<u>22,616</u>	<u>22,616</u>	
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT) AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 22,616</u>	<u>\$ 22,616</u>	<u>\$ (509,303)</u>	<u>\$ (531,919)</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
 BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
 BRIDGE PROJECTS FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

BRIDGE PROJECTS FUND				
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	\$ 42,157	\$ 42,157	\$ 42,157	\$
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT) AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 42,157</u>	<u>\$ 42,157</u>	<u>\$ 42,157</u>	<u>\$</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
INSURANCE DEMUTUALIZATION FUND - LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	INSURANCE DEMUTUALIZATION FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Interest earnings	\$	\$	\$ 13,266	\$ 13,266
TOTAL REVENUES			13,266	13,266
EXPENDITURES				
COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT				
Operation and maintenance	500,000	1,026,000	376,000	650,000
Capital outlay	773,062	612,871	511,402	101,469
Total	1,273,062	1,638,871	887,402	751,469
TOTAL COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT	1,273,062	1,638,871	887,402	751,469
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,273,062	1,638,871	887,402	751,469
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(1,273,062)	(1,638,871)	(874,136)	764,735
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Advances in	350,000	350,000		(350,000)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	350,000	350,000		(350,000)
Net change in fund balance	(923,062)	(1,288,871)	(874,136)	414,735
Adjustment for prior year encumbrances	153,515	153,515	153,515	
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	1,135,356	1,135,356	1,135,356	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 365,809	\$	\$ 414,735	\$ 414,735

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
STATE ROUTE 57 REHABILITATION FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

STATE ROUTE 57 REHABILITATION FUND				
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>(Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ 880,462	\$ 884,128	\$ 413,828	\$ (470,300)
TOTAL REVENUES	880,462	884,128	413,828	(470,300)
EXPENDITURES				
COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT				
State Route 57 Rehabilitation				
Capital outlay	880,462	884,128	761,845	122,283
Total State Route 57 Rehabilitation	880,462	884,128	761,845	122,283
TOTAL COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT	880,462	884,128	761,845	122,283
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	880,462	884,128	761,845	122,283
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures			(348,017)	(348,017)
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR				
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$	\$	\$ (348,017)	\$ (348,017)

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
CEMETERY TRUST FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	CEMETERY TRUST FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$	\$	\$ 9,749	\$ 9,749
Interest earnings			7,594	7,594
TOTAL REVENUES			17,343	17,343
Net change in fund balance			17,343	17,343
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	537,912	537,912	537,912	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 537,912	\$ 537,912	\$ 555,255	\$ 17,343

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Proprietary Funds are established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private sector businesses where the intent is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

* * * * *

Water

To account for the operations of the City's water utility.

Special Parks and Recreation

To account for the operations of the concession stands and athletic programs in the various City parks.

Sanitation

To account for the operations of the City's rubbish and garbage collection operations.

Wastewater Pollution Control

To account for the operations and improvement of the City's wastewater treatment plant and sanitary sewer system.

Storm Water

To account for the operations and improvement of the City's storm water collection and removal system.

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND EQUITY
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
WATER FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	WATER FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Charges for service	\$ 11,541,000	\$ 11,541,000	\$ 12,250,529	\$ 709,529
Licenses and permits	800	800	900	100
Interest earnings			84,779	84,779
Special assessments			2,600	2,600
Fines and forfeitures	40,000	40,000	42,076	2,076
Miscellaneous revenues	60,000	60,000	41,113	(18,887)
TOTAL REVENUES	11,641,800	11,641,800	12,421,997	780,197
EXPENSES				
Public Utility Services				
Personal services	948,454	888,454	854,936	33,518
Fringe benefits	470,067	420,067	404,746	15,321
Operation and maintenance	463,143	463,143	439,363	23,780
Capital outlay	62,000	62,000	60,132	1,868
Total Public Utilities	1,943,664	1,833,664	1,759,177	74,487
Water Pumping				
Personal services	1,334,982	1,334,982	1,310,852	24,130
Fringe benefits	607,955	607,955	569,007	38,948
Operation and maintenance	2,411,304	2,411,304	2,298,142	113,162
Capital outlay	382,462	382,462	282,321	100,141
Total Water Pumping	4,736,703	4,736,703	4,460,322	276,381
Water Distribution				
Personal services	816,612	766,612	737,002	29,610
Fringe benefits	331,110	296,110	285,998	10,112
Operation and maintenance	468,565	468,565	457,091	11,474
Capital outlay	185,000	367,086	363,102	3,984
Total Water Distribution	1,801,287	1,898,373	1,843,193	55,180
Water Miscellaneous				
Personal services	632,987	632,987	590,514	42,473
Fringe benefits	214,003	214,003	205,528	8,475
Operation and maintenance	1,970,678	1,170,678	771,950	398,728
Capital outlay	5,594,705	7,200,053	6,528,643	671,410
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	976,767	977,681	977,680	1
Interest	809,648	808,734	806,647	2,087
Reimbursements	750,000	981,841	920,220	61,621
Total Water Miscellaneous	10,948,788	11,985,977	10,801,182	1,184,795
Water Capital				
Capital outlay	8,269,912	702,263	702,263	
Total Water Capital	8,269,912	702,263	702,263	
TOTAL EXPENSES	27,700,354	21,156,980	19,566,137	1,590,843
Operating loss	(16,058,554)	(9,515,180)	(7,144,140)	2,371,040

(Continued on subsequent page)

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND EQUITY
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
WATER FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	WATER FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
NONOPERATING REVENUES				
Proceeds on bond sale	7,600,000	32,351		(32,351)
Other sources	875,000	875,000	760,733	(114,267)
TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES	8,475,000	907,351	760,733	(146,618)
Net change in fund equity	(7,583,554)	(8,607,829)	(6,383,407)	2,224,422
Adjustments for prior year encumbrances	4,652,128	4,652,128	4,652,128	
FUND EQUITY AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	9,271,277	9,271,277	9,271,277	
FUND EQUITY AT END OF YEAR	\$ 6,339,851	\$ 5,315,576	\$ 7,539,998	\$ 2,224,422

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND EQUITY
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
SPECIAL PARKS AND RECREATION FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	SPECIAL PARKS AND RECREATION FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Charges for service	\$ 235,000	\$ 226,352	\$ 221,775	\$ (4,577)
Miscellaneous revenues	102,418	102,418	79,027	(23,391)
TOTAL REVENUES	337,418	328,770	300,802	(27,968)
EXPENSES				
Special Parks and Recreation				
Personal services	171,320	171,320	159,518	11,802
Fringe benefits	62,896	62,896	55,682	7,214
Operation and maintenance	195,302	195,302	154,202	41,100
Capital outlay	5,000	5,000		5,000
Total Special Parks and Recreation	434,518	434,518	369,402	65,116
TOTAL EXPENSES	434,518	434,518	369,402	65,116
Net change in fund equity	(97,100)	(105,748)	(68,600)	37,148
Adjustments for prior year encumbrances	1,988	1,988	1,988	
FUND EQUITY AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	95,236	95,236	95,236	
FUND EQUITY AT END OF YEAR	\$ 124	\$ (8,524)	\$ 28,624	\$ 37,148

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND EQUITY
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
SANITATION FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	SANITATION FUND			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance with Final Budget Positive <u>(Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 49,414	\$ (5,586)
Charges for services	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,781,210	281,210
Interest earnings			18,123	18,123
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>4,555,000</u>	<u>4,555,000</u>	<u>4,848,747</u>	<u>293,747</u>
EXPENSES				
Recycling				
Operation and maintenance	115,234	115,234	44,033	71,201
Total Recycling	<u>115,234</u>	<u>115,234</u>	<u>44,033</u>	<u>71,201</u>
Sanitation				
Personal services	1,683,543	1,663,543	1,625,613	37,930
Fringe benefits	833,024	733,024	720,994	12,030
Operation and maintenance	2,175,450	2,175,450	2,078,312	97,138
Capital outlay	350,000	690,800	690,522	278
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	
Interest	20,000	20,000	18,000	2,000
Reimbursements	360,000	360,000	289,424	70,576
Total Sanitation	<u>7,022,017</u>	<u>7,242,817</u>	<u>7,022,865</u>	<u>219,952</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>7,137,251</u>	<u>7,358,051</u>	<u>7,066,898</u>	<u>291,153</u>
Operating loss	(2,582,251)	(2,803,051)	(2,218,151)	584,900
NONOPERATING REVENUES				
Proceeds of notes	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	
Other sources			4,111	4,111
TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES	<u>1,300,000</u>	<u>1,300,000</u>	<u>1,304,111</u>	<u>4,111</u>
Net change in fund equity	(1,282,251)	(1,503,051)	(914,040)	589,011
Adjustments for prior year encumbrances	884,106	884,106	884,106	
FUND EQUITY AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>1,649,962</u>	<u>1,649,962</u>	<u>1,649,962</u>	
FUND EQUITY AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 1,251,817</u>	<u>\$ 1,031,017</u>	<u>\$ 1,620,028</u>	<u>\$ 589,011</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND EQUITY
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
WASTEWATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	WASTEWATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$ 11,490,000	\$ 11,556,357	\$ 11,987,807	\$ 431,450
Interest earnings			26,417	26,417
Special assessments			5,847	5,847
Miscellaneous revenues	26,000	26,000	187,795	161,795
TOTAL REVENUES	11,516,000	11,582,357	12,207,866	625,509
EXPENSES				
Wastewater Pollution Control				
Personal services	3,715,748	3,415,748	3,185,317	230,431
Fringe benefits	1,408,881	1,408,881	1,371,670	37,211
Operation and maintenance	1,743,650	1,743,650	1,670,672	72,978
Capital outlay	1,127,420	1,127,420	1,061,835	65,585
Total Wastewater Pollution Control	7,995,699	7,695,699	7,289,494	406,205
Wastewater Pollution Control Miscellaneous				
Personal services	660,943	660,943	653,215	7,728
Fringe benefits	214,706	229,706	222,225	7,481
Operation and maintenance	1,468,120	868,120	961,687	(93,567)
Capital outlay	1,511,801	3,585,913	1,036,565	2,549,348
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	888,656	8,281,524	8,281,524	
Interest	967,465	956,722	956,722	
Reimbursement	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,146,862	453,138
Total Wastewater Pollution Control Miscellaneous	7,311,691	16,182,928	13,258,800	2,924,128
Wastewater Capital				
Capital outlay	23,364,557	12,069,249	12,053,159	16,090
Total Wastewater Capital	23,364,557	12,069,249	12,053,159	16,090
TOTAL EXPENSES	38,671,947	35,947,876	32,601,453	3,346,423
Operating loss	(27,155,947)	(24,365,519)	(20,393,587)	3,971,932

(Continued on subsequent page)

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND EQUITY
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
WASTEWATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	WASTEWATER POLLUTION CONTROL FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
NONOPERATING REVENUES				
Proceeds of bonds	12,636,000	8,640,692	7,505,081	(1,135,611)
Proceeds of notes		1,200,000	4,000,000	2,800,000
Other financing sources			6,732	6,732
Transfers-out	<u>(500,000)</u>	<u>(500,000)</u>	<u>(500,000)</u>	
TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES	<u>12,136,000</u>	<u>9,340,692</u>	<u>11,011,813</u>	<u>1,671,121</u>
Net change in fund equity	(15,019,947)	(15,024,827)	(9,381,774)	5,643,053
Adjustments for prior year encumbrances	594,531	594,531	594,531	
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>14,422,181</u>	<u>14,422,181</u>	<u>14,422,181</u>	
FUND EQUITY AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ (3,235)</u>	<u>\$ (8,115)</u>	<u>\$ 5,634,938</u>	<u>\$ 5,643,053</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND EQUITY
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
STORM WATER FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	STORM WATER FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$	\$	\$ 1,391,301	\$ 1,391,301
Interest earnings			6,123	6,123
TOTAL REVENUES			1,397,424	1,397,424
EXPENSES				
Storm Water				
Personal services	42,000	42,000	19,510	22,490
Fringe benefits	14,485	14,485	5,629	8,856
Operation and maintenance	582,100	582,100	477,929	104,171
Capital outlay	1,075,000	525,000	315,758	209,242
Debt service:				
Principal retirement		900,000	900,000	
Interest		10,125	10,125	
Total Storm Water	1,713,585	2,073,710	1,728,951	344,759
TOTAL EXPENSES	1,713,585	2,073,710	1,728,951	344,759
Operating loss	(1,713,585)	(2,073,710)	(331,527)	1,742,183
NONOPERATING REVENUES				
Proceeds of notes		900,000	900,000	
TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES		900,000	900,000	
Net change in fund equity	(1,713,585)	(1,173,710)	568,473	1,742,183
Adjustments for prior year encumbrances	142,632	142,632	142,632	
FUND EQUITY AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	1,660,075	1,660,075	1,660,075	
FUND EQUITY AT END OF YEAR	\$ 89,122	\$ 628,997	\$ 2,371,180	\$ 1,742,183

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service Funds are established to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the governmental unit, or the other governmental units on a cost reimbursement basis.

* * * * *

Employees' Health Insurance

To account for the operations of the City's self-insured health plan.

Workers' Compensation

To account for the operations of the City's workers' compensation plan.

**City of Elyria, Ohio
Combining Statement of Net Position
Internal Service Funds
December 31, 2017**

	<u>Employees' Health Insurance</u>	<u>Workers' Compensation</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,222,237	\$ 1,587,195	\$ 2,809,432
Investments		528,925	528,925
Interest receivable		1,538	1,538
Total current assets	<u>1,222,237</u>	<u>2,117,658</u>	<u>3,339,895</u>
Total assets	<u>1,222,237</u>	<u>2,117,658</u>	<u>3,339,895</u>
 LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Claims payable	<u>1,206,899</u>		<u>1,206,899</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>1,206,899</u>		<u>1,206,899</u>
 NET POSITION			
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>15,338</u>	<u>2,117,658</u>	<u>2,132,996</u>
Total net position (deficit)	<u>\$ 15,338</u>	<u>\$ 2,117,658</u>	<u>\$ 2,132,996</u>

City of Elyria, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position
Internal Service Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	<u>Employees'</u> <u>Health Insurance</u>	<u>Workers'</u> <u>Compensation</u>	<u>Total</u>
Operating revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 7,867,778	\$ 461,899	\$ 8,329,677
Other		519,963	519,963
Total operating revenues	<u>7,867,778</u>	<u>981,862</u>	<u>8,849,640</u>
Operating expenses:			
Personal services		8,166	8,166
Fringe benefits	7,660,220	424,705	8,084,925
Operating and maintenance	41,709	35,960	77,669
Total operating expenses	<u>7,701,929</u>	<u>468,831</u>	<u>8,170,760</u>
Operating income / (loss)	<u>165,849</u>	<u>513,031</u>	<u>678,880</u>
Nonoperating revenues			
Investment income		27,766	27,766
Total nonoperating revenues		<u>27,766</u>	<u>27,766</u>
Change in net position	165,849	540,797	706,646
Total net position (deficit) - beginning of year	(150,511)	1,576,861	1,426,350
Total net position (deficit) - end of year	<u>\$ 15,338</u>	<u>\$ 2,117,658</u>	<u>\$ 2,132,996</u>

City of Elyria, Ohio
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
Internal Service Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	<u>Employees'</u> <u>Health Insurance</u>	<u>Workers'</u> <u>Compensation</u>	<u>Total</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Cash received from customers	\$ 1,179,212	\$	\$ 1,179,212
Cash received from interfund services provided	6,688,566	461,899	7,150,465
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(7,138,593)	(460,665)	(7,599,258)
Cash paid to employees for services		(8,166)	(8,166)
Other operating revenues		519,963	519,963
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>729,185</u>	<u>513,031</u>	<u>1,242,216</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Interest on investments		27,724	27,724
Purchase of short-term investments		(27,724)	(27,724)
Net cash used by investing activities			
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	729,185	513,031	1,242,216
Cash and cash equivalents - January 1, 2017	493,052	1,074,164	1,567,216
Cash and cash equivalents - December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 1,222,237</u>	<u>\$ 1,587,195</u>	<u>\$ 2,809,432</u>
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash from operating activities:			
Operating income (loss)	<u>\$ 165,849</u>	<u>\$ 513,031</u>	<u>\$ 678,880</u>
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash from operating activities:			
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Claims payable	563,336		563,336
Total adjustments	<u>563,336</u>		<u>563,336</u>
Net cash used for operating activities	<u>\$ 729,185</u>	<u>\$ 513,031</u>	<u>\$ 1,242,216</u>
Noncash investing, capital and financing activities			
Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 19,949</u>	<u>\$ 19,949</u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND EQUITY
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
EMPLOYEES' HEALTH INSURANCE FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>EMPLOYEES' HEALTH INSURANCE FUND</u>			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$ 7,703,575	\$ 7,703,575	\$ 7,867,778	\$ 164,203
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>7,703,575</u>	<u>7,703,575</u>	<u>7,867,778</u>	<u>164,203</u>
EXPENSES				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Employees' Health Insurance				
Fringe benefits	7,303,000	7,553,000	7,096,883	456,117
Operation and maintenance	<u>73,000</u>	<u>73,000</u>	<u>41,709</u>	<u>31,291</u>
Total Employees' Health Insurance	<u>7,376,000</u>	<u>7,626,000</u>	<u>7,138,592</u>	<u>487,408</u>
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>7,376,000</u>	<u>7,626,000</u>	<u>7,138,592</u>	<u>487,408</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>7,376,000</u>	<u>7,626,000</u>	<u>7,138,592</u>	<u>487,408</u>
Net change in fund equity	327,575	77,575	729,186	651,611
FUND EQUITY AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>493,051</u>	<u>493,051</u>	<u>493,051</u>	
FUND EQUITY AT END OF YEAR	<u><u>\$ 820,626</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 570,626</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,222,237</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 651,611</u></u>

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND EQUITY
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)-
WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND-LEGAL APPROPRIATION LEVEL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND</u>			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$ 443,500	\$ 443,500	\$ 461,861	\$ 18,361
Interest earnings			7,736	7,736
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>443,500</u>	<u>443,500</u>	<u>469,597</u>	<u>26,097</u>
EXPENSES				
Workers' Compensation				
Personal services	15,000	15,000	8,166	6,834
Fringe benefits	862,318	462,318	424,706	37,612
Operation and maintenance	46,200	46,200	35,960	10,240
Total Workers' Compensation	<u>923,518</u>	<u>523,518</u>	<u>468,832</u>	<u>54,686</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>923,518</u>	<u>523,518</u>	<u>468,832</u>	<u>54,686</u>
Operating loss	(480,018)	(80,018)	765	80,783
NONOPERATING REVENUES				
Other sources			519,963	519,963
TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES			<u>519,963</u>	<u>519,963</u>
Net change in fund equity	(480,018)	(80,018)	520,728	600,746
FUND EQUITY AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>1,575,404</u>	<u>1,575,404</u>	<u>1,575,404</u>	
FUND EQUITY AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 1,095,386</u>	<u>\$ 1,495,386</u>	<u>\$ 2,096,132</u>	<u>\$ 600,746</u>

AGENCY FUNDS

Agency Funds are used to account for assets held by a governmental unit as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, and / or other funds.

* * * * *

Consumer Deposits

Security deposits charged by the public utilities division for water services.

Excavating Permits

Security deposits held by the City for excavating projects.

State Health Fees

Fees collected by the City for the State of Ohio.

Unclaimed Monies

Monies left unclaimed which are held for five years and then deposited to the General Fund per Section 9.39 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Municipal Court

Fines and fees collected by the Elyria Municipal Court to be disbursed to various parties.

Land Purchase Deposits

To account for deposits on the sale of City owned land.

Lorain County Utility Charges

To account for the collection of utility charges for other jurisdictions to be paid to Lorain County.

Payroll Revolving

To account for monies withheld from employees' salaries and wages to be disbursed to other governmental entities.

Fire Damage Deposits

Insurance proceeds held by the City to guarantee the proper repair, securing or removal of fire damage buildings.

State Building Fees

Ohio Board of Building Standards Assessment fees collected by the City for the State of Ohio.

Contractors' Deposits

Security deposits held by the City so contractors obtain a certificate of occupancy on building projects upon completion.

Employee Cafeteria Plan

To account for monies withheld from employees' salaries and wages for reimbursement of Section 125 Plan health care and dependent care expenses.

AGENCY FUNDS (continued)

* * * * *

Tree Maintenance Deposits

To account for deposits held by the City for the removal of trees in the right-of-way upon request of the landowner.

Elyria Township JEDD Income Tax

To account for the 20% share of the JEDD income tax which is due to Elyria Township.

Eaton Township JEDD Income Tax

To account for the 20% share of the JEDD income tax which is due to Eaton Township.

Elyria Public Library Property Tax

To account for monies collected from property taxes levied for operating the public library.

Lorain County Service Maintenance Fee

To account for the collection of utility maintenance fees for other jurisdictions to be paid to Lorain County.

Elyria Police Memorial

To account for monies donated to the City of Elyria for a memorial to honor Elyria Police officers killed in the line of duty.

Elyria Bicentennial Celebration Fund

To account for monies donated to the City of Elyria for events to commemorate the 200th anniversary of the City's founding in 1817.

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
ALL AGENCY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	Balance January 1, 2017	Additions	Deductions	Balance December 31, 2017
CONSUMER DEPOSITS FUND				
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 281,015	\$ 58,912	\$ 2,325	\$ 337,602
Investments	507,537	29,610		537,147
Total assets	<u>\$ 788,552</u>	<u>\$ 88,522</u>	<u>\$ 2,325</u>	<u>\$ 874,749</u>
Liabilities:				
Other liabilities	<u>\$ 788,552</u>	<u>\$ 88,522</u>	<u>\$ 2,325</u>	<u>\$ 874,749</u>
EXCAVATING PERMITS FUND				
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 38,515	\$ 700	\$ 400	\$ 38,815
Liabilities:				
Other liabilities	<u>\$ 38,515</u>	<u>\$ 700</u>	<u>\$ 400</u>	<u>\$ 38,815</u>
STATE HEALTH FEES FUND				
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,872			\$ 4,872
Liabilities:				
Due to other governments	<u>\$ 4,872</u>			<u>\$ 4,872</u>
UNCLAIMED MONIES FUND				
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 78,707	\$ 3,936	\$ 13,461	\$ 69,182
Investments	54,260	3,150		57,410
Total assets	<u>\$ 132,967</u>	<u>\$ 7,086</u>	<u>\$ 13,461</u>	<u>\$ 126,592</u>
Liabilities:				
Other liabilities	<u>\$ 132,967</u>	<u>\$ 7,086</u>	<u>\$ 13,461</u>	<u>\$ 126,592</u>
MUNICIPAL COURT FUND				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents-segregated accounts	\$ 583,887	\$ 4,289,743	\$ 4,277,569	\$ 596,061
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 63,609	\$ 70,947	\$ 63,609	\$ 70,947
Other liabilities	520,278	4,218,796	4,213,960	525,114
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 583,887</u>	<u>\$ 4,289,743</u>	<u>\$ 4,277,569</u>	<u>\$ 596,061</u>
LAND PURCHASE DEPOSITS FUND				
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,385			\$ 1,385
Liabilities:				
Other liabilities	<u>\$ 1,385</u>			<u>\$ 1,385</u>

(Continued on subsequent page)

CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
ALL AGENCY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	Balance January 1, 2017	Additions	Deductions	Balance December 31, 2017
LORAIN COUNTY UTILITY CHARGES FUND				
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 43,342	\$ 72,110	\$ 95,970	\$ 19,482
Liabilities:				
Due to other governments	\$ 43,342	\$ 72,110	\$ 95,970	\$ 19,482
PAYROLL REVOLVING FUND				
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 618,647	\$ 33,694,677	\$ 33,699,763	\$ 613,561
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 602,617	\$ 28,219,121	\$ 28,225,007	\$ 596,731
Due to other governments	16,030	5,475,556	5,474,756	16,830
Total liabilities	\$ 618,647	\$ 33,694,677	\$ 33,699,763	\$ 613,561
FIRE DAMAGE DEPOSITS FUND				
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 67,075	\$ 35,000	\$ 55,021	\$ 47,054
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 67,075	\$ 35,000	\$ 55,021	\$ 47,054
STATE BUILDING FEES FUND				
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$	\$ 3,780	\$ 3,780	\$
Liabilities:				
Due to other governments	\$	\$ 3,780	\$ 3,780	\$
CONTRACTORS' DEPOSITS FUND				
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,901	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,300	\$ 5,601
Liabilities:				
Other liabilities	\$ 5,901	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,300	\$ 5,601
EMPLOYEE CAFETERIA PLAN FUND				
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 52,887	\$ 89,791	\$ 86,350	\$ 56,328
Liabilities:				
Other liabilities	\$ 52,887	\$ 89,791	\$ 86,350	\$ 56,328
TREE MAINTENANCE DEPOSIT FUND				
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$	\$ 210	\$	\$ 210
Liabilities:				
Other liabilities	\$	\$ 210	\$	\$ 210

(Continued on subsequent page)

**CITY OF ELYRIA, OHIO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
ALL AGENCY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

	Balance January 1, 2017	Additions	Deductions	Balance December 31, 2017
ELYRIA TOWNSHIP JEDD INCOME TAX FUND				
Assets:				
Income tax receivable	\$ 20,679	\$ 120,042	\$ 116,821	\$ 23,900
Liabilities:				
Due to other governments	\$ 20,679	\$ 120,042	\$ 116,821	\$ 23,900
EATON TOWNSHIP JEDD INCOME TAX FUND				
Assets:				
Income tax receivable	\$ 1,585	\$ 15,300	\$ 15,854	\$ 1,031
Liabilities:				
Due to other governments	\$ 1,585	\$ 15,300	\$ 15,854	\$ 1,031
ELYRIA PUBLIC LIBRARY PROPERTY TAX FUND				
Assets:				
Property tax receivable	\$ 2,078,829	\$	\$ 2,078,829	\$
Liabilities:				
Due to other governments	\$ 2,078,829	\$	\$ 2,078,829	\$
LORAIN COUNTY SERVICE MAINTENANCE FEE FUND				
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 39,034	\$ 139,413	\$ 164,677	\$ 13,770
Liabilities:				
Due to other governments	\$ 39,034	\$ 139,413	\$ 164,677	\$ 13,770
ELYRIA POLICE MEMORIAL FUND				
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,506	\$	\$	\$ 4,506
Liabilities:				
Other liabilities	\$ 4,506	\$	\$	\$ 4,506
ELYRIA BICENTENNIAL CELEBRATION FUND				
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 10,000	\$ 69,672	\$ 54,714	\$ 24,958
Liabilities:				
Other liabilities	\$ 10,000	\$ 69,672	\$ 54,714	\$ 24,958
TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS				
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,245,886	\$ 34,171,201	\$ 34,179,761	\$ 1,237,326
Cash and cash equivalents-segregated accounts	583,887	4,289,743	4,277,569	596,061
Investments	561,797	32,760		594,557
Property tax receivable	2,078,829		2,078,829	
Income tax receivable	22,264	135,342	132,675	24,931
Total assets	<u>\$ 4,492,663</u>	<u>\$ 38,629,046</u>	<u>\$ 40,668,834</u>	<u>\$ 2,452,875</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 733,301	\$ 28,325,068	\$ 28,343,637	\$ 714,732
Due to other governments	2,204,371	5,826,201	7,950,687	79,885
Other liabilities	1,554,991	4,477,777	4,374,510	1,658,258
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 4,492,663</u>	<u>\$ 38,629,046</u>	<u>\$ 40,668,834</u>	<u>\$ 2,452,875</u>

Statistical Section



STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the City of Elyria's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the city's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Pages</u>
Financial Trends - These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the city's financial position has changed over time.	S1-S5
Revenue Capacity - These schedules contain information to help the reader understand and assess the factors affecting the city's ability to generate its most significant local revenue sources, the property tax and income tax.	S6-S14
Debt Capacity - These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the city's current levels of outstanding debt and the city's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	S15-S21
Economic and Demographic Information - These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the city's financial activities take place and to provide information that facilitates comparisons of financial information over time and among governments.	S22- S35

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

City of Elyria, Ohio
Net Position By Component
Last Ten Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Governmental Activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$60,203,518	\$55,763,829	\$55,767,212	\$54,766,713	\$56,483,630	\$56,310,746	\$55,127,394	\$54,196,053	\$52,728,068	\$49,298,032
Restricted:										
Public safety	2,042,918	1,940,739	1,379,896	1,537,716	1,138,530	1,167,649	742,785	1,007,103	856,433	793,876
Health	307,506	114,684	57,931	258,975	130,467	208,753	286,833	308,881	347,516	367,076
Community environment	4,981,864	4,966,023	5,583,451	5,629,742	5,594,987	5,628,643	5,051,569	4,924,758	4,388,641	4,749,561
Highways and streets	1,378,368	1,038,085	1,348,163	1,188,407	836,001	612,190	938,962	620,245	1,007,160	1,003,966
Debt service	707,632	326,220	438,641	484,212	426,257	417,782	284,215	905,383	691,077	596,372
Other Purposes	5,735,888	2,990,969	1,149,110	1,555,463	1,233,455	1,727,110	1,899,232	2,166,695	2,571,197	2,540,469
Non-expendable:										
Health	582,189	544,106	531,869	510,764	499,938	486,924	477,122	469,307	460,731	460,852
Unrestricted	(29,017,496)	(28,859,154)	(26,007,435)	(26,103,289)	5,400,785	5,307,892	4,037,855	2,237,974	222,610	3,076,042
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	\$46,922,387	\$38,825,501	\$40,248,838	\$39,828,703	\$71,744,050	\$71,867,689	\$68,845,967	\$66,836,399	\$63,273,433	\$62,886,246
Business Type - Activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$40,176,793	\$34,284,292	\$33,893,956	\$34,995,873	\$32,369,894	\$30,403,085	\$33,196,615	\$29,367,060	\$29,796,937	\$30,185,728
Unrestricted	6,854,368	11,435,390	8,695,157	3,792,810	7,052,015	3,712,566	(1,613,031)	2,676,465	1,898,963	2,775,912
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	\$47,031,161	\$45,719,682	\$42,589,113	\$38,788,683	\$39,421,909	\$34,115,651	\$31,583,584	\$32,043,525	\$31,695,900	\$32,961,640
Primary Government										
Net investment in capital assets	\$100,380,311	\$90,048,121	\$89,661,168	\$89,762,586	\$88,853,524	\$86,713,831	\$88,324,009	\$83,563,113	\$82,525,005	\$79,483,760
Restricted for:										
Public safety	2,042,918	1,940,739	1,379,896	1,537,716	1,138,530	1,167,649	742,785	1,007,103	856,433	793,876
Health	307,506	114,684	57,931	258,975	130,467	208,753	286,833	308,881	347,516	367,076
Community environment	4,981,864	4,966,023	5,583,451	5,629,742	5,594,987	5,628,643	5,051,569	4,924,758	4,388,641	4,749,561
Highways and streets	1,378,368	1,038,085	1,348,163	1,188,407	836,001	612,190	938,962	620,245	1,007,160	1,003,966
Debt service	707,632	326,220	438,641	484,212	426,257	417,782	284,215	905,383	691,077	596,372
Other Purposes	5,735,888	2,990,969	1,149,110	1,555,463	1,233,455	1,727,110	1,899,232	2,166,695	2,571,197	2,540,469
Non-expendable:										
Health	582,189	544,106	531,869	510,764	499,938	486,924	477,122	469,307	460,731	460,852
Unrestricted	(22,163,128)	(17,423,764)	(17,312,278)	(22,310,479)	12,452,800	9,020,458	2,424,824	4,914,439	2,121,573	5,851,954
Total Primary Government Net Position	\$93,953,548	\$84,545,183	\$82,837,951	\$78,617,386	\$111,165,959	\$105,983,340	\$100,429,551	\$98,879,924	\$94,969,333	\$95,847,886

Source: Respective Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (Statement of Net Position)

City of Elyria, Ohio
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2017	2016	2015 - Restated	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities:										
Charges for Services:										
Public safety	\$20,313	\$29,027	\$18,907	\$14,446	\$12,591	\$41,023	\$33,654	\$68,590	\$230,580	\$367,352
Health	264,252	531,555	536,880	608,621	729,380	816,088	802,884	901,449	834,805	1,064,714
Culture and recreation	189,680	214,771	186,410	173,786	206,308	170,681	178,591	178,094	179,762	200,808
Community environment	557,842	593,503	452,367	337,418	315,565	410,168	723,155	427,848	815,721	525,534
Highway and streets										
General Government	2,333,411	2,290,816	2,363,488	2,681,188	2,487,792	2,450,631	2,323,500	2,038,549	2,171,865	2,524,606
Subtotal - Charges for Services	3,365,498	3,659,672	3,558,052	3,815,459	3,751,636	3,888,591	4,061,784	3,614,530	4,232,733	4,683,014
Operating grants and contributions	1,452,271	1,330,583	1,450,918	3,665,077	3,947,409	3,728,136	5,772,703	3,470,388	2,528,700	1,858,407
Capital grants and contributions	4,156,432	1,022,763	3,633,599	279,481	3,327,245	3,272,732	1,465,219	5,465,592	3,252,511	13,710,298
<i>Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues</i>	<u>8,974,201</u>	<u>6,013,018</u>	<u>8,642,569</u>	<u>7,760,017</u>	<u>11,026,290</u>	<u>10,889,459</u>	<u>11,299,706</u>	<u>12,550,510</u>	<u>10,013,944</u>	<u>20,251,719</u>
Business-Type Activities:										
Charges for Services:										
Water	12,840,529	12,261,744	12,445,328	12,338,759	11,046,327	10,148,332	8,687,534	7,827,256	6,645,710	5,864,226
Special parks & recreation	251,628	244,567	258,239	272,108	266,114	264,508	256,273	241,882	231,253	323,574
Sanitation	5,224,643	4,330,432	4,507,103	4,148,030	4,414,481	4,380,162	4,095,269	4,015,156	3,746,752	3,134,169
Wastewater Pollution Control	12,622,981	11,955,972	12,208,582	11,267,494	11,087,588	11,084,985	10,808,362	10,526,504	9,770,955	9,835,113
Storm Water	1,497,035	1,040,647	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operating grants and contributions	70,121	101,252	121,381	54,718	46,969	0	150,000	41,832	172,931	128,260
Capital grants and contributions	0	26,058	30,000	363,000	315,243	187,342	16,489	347,964	25,119	129,874
<i>Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues</i>	<u>32,506,937</u>	<u>29,960,672</u>	<u>29,570,633</u>	<u>28,444,109</u>	<u>27,176,722</u>	<u>26,065,329</u>	<u>24,013,927</u>	<u>23,000,594</u>	<u>20,592,720</u>	<u>19,415,216</u>
<i>Total Primary Government Program Revenues</i>	<u>\$41,481,138</u>	<u>\$35,973,690</u>	<u>\$38,213,202</u>	<u>\$36,204,126</u>	<u>\$38,203,012</u>	<u>\$36,954,788</u>	<u>\$35,313,633</u>	<u>\$35,551,104</u>	<u>\$30,606,664</u>	<u>\$39,666,935</u>

Source: Respective Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (Statement of Activities)

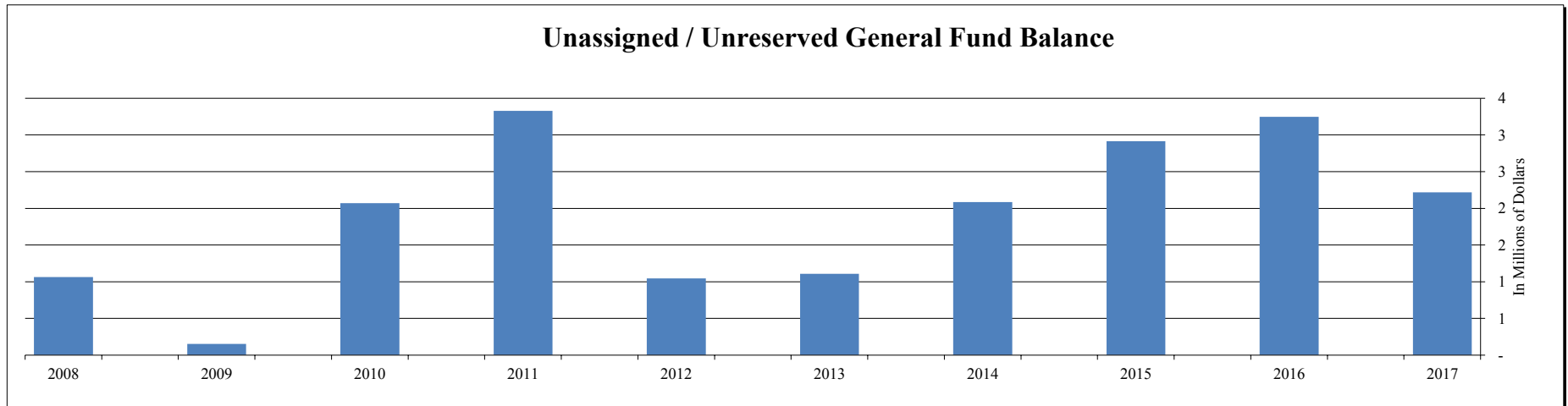
City of Elyria, Ohio
Changes in Net Position (continued)
Last Ten Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2017	2016	2015 - Restated	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Expenses										
Governmental Activities:										
Public safety	\$20,415,277	\$21,776,896	\$21,105,665	\$20,316,861	\$20,603,130	\$21,038,282	\$20,096,325	\$18,988,400	\$20,248,006	\$23,241,071
Health	679,908	1,933,906	1,843,181	2,052,163	1,985,800	2,136,818	2,076,012	2,282,178	2,309,335	2,540,306
Culture and recreation	1,820,261	1,499,490	1,469,765	1,698,826	1,767,768	1,789,747	1,721,823	1,551,008	1,424,063	2,704,509
Community environment	3,081,261	3,509,496	2,000,896	2,899,225	2,772,172	2,266,370	4,373,694	3,037,800	2,051,503	1,940,846
Highways and streets	5,028,255	5,192,267	5,144,138	5,361,129	5,264,136	5,238,609	5,091,213	5,713,819	3,733,173	3,910,616
General government	11,148,759	8,600,830	9,374,927	9,273,345	9,267,528	8,392,523	8,503,771	8,307,217	8,372,028	10,021,557
Interest and fiscal charges	660,279	849,858	779,349	968,616	887,333	1,215,453	1,430,156	1,429,014	1,497,970	1,798,904
<i>Total Governmental Activities Expenses</i>	<u>42,834,000</u>	<u>43,362,743</u>	<u>41,717,921</u>	<u>42,570,165</u>	<u>42,547,867</u>	<u>42,077,802</u>	<u>43,292,994</u>	<u>41,309,436</u>	<u>39,636,078</u>	<u>46,157,809</u>
Business-Type Activities										
Water	11,728,110	9,870,079	10,024,236	7,525,165	7,732,764	8,130,332	7,683,838	7,098,581	7,383,133	7,448,276
Special parks & recreation	424,889	356,212	331,968	253,710	271,245	272,286	216,817	340,608	601,210	326,255
Sanitation	5,459,683	4,668,753	4,151,460	3,828,095	3,671,481	3,760,694	5,274,289	3,653,211	3,396,797	3,339,232
Wastewater Pollution Control	13,611,504	11,933,695	11,493,660	10,542,688	10,250,688	11,428,275	11,402,498	11,634,500	10,563,625	11,186,406
Storm Water	499,228	160,611	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Total Business-Type Activities Expenses</i>	<u>31,723,414</u>	<u>26,989,350</u>	<u>26,001,324</u>	<u>22,149,658</u>	<u>21,926,178</u>	<u>23,591,587</u>	<u>24,577,442</u>	<u>22,726,900</u>	<u>21,944,765</u>	<u>22,300,169</u>
<i>Total Primary Government Program Expenses</i>	<u>74,557,414</u>	<u>70,352,093</u>	<u>67,719,245</u>	<u>64,719,823</u>	<u>64,474,045</u>	<u>65,669,389</u>	<u>67,870,436</u>	<u>64,036,336</u>	<u>61,580,843</u>	<u>68,457,978</u>
Net (Expense)/Revenue										
Governmental Activities	(33,859,799)	(37,349,725)	(33,075,352)	(34,810,148)	(31,521,577)	(31,188,343)	(31,993,288)	(28,758,926)	(29,622,134)	(25,906,090)
Business-Type Activities	783,523	2,971,322	3,569,309	6,294,451	5,250,544	2,473,742	(563,515)	273,694	(1,352,045)	(2,884,953)
<i>Total Primary Government Net Expense</i>	<u>(33,076,276)</u>	<u>(34,378,403)</u>	<u>(29,506,043)</u>	<u>(28,515,697)</u>	<u>(26,271,033)</u>	<u>(28,714,601)</u>	<u>(32,556,803)</u>	<u>(28,485,232)</u>	<u>(30,974,179)</u>	<u>(28,791,043)</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities										
Taxes:										
Property taxes	3,025,066	3,006,283	2,969,421	3,012,256	3,124,411	3,266,785	3,357,482	3,883,089	3,904,036	3,993,165
Municipal income taxes	32,307,195	27,738,478	23,160,357	24,955,196	19,525,212	23,110,209	21,983,833	20,115,876	18,160,200	22,268,109
Gasoline and motor vehicle taxes	2,835,966	2,806,386	3,417,278	3,002,306	2,754,167	2,743,643	2,761,232	2,822,938	2,809,643	2,931,491
Other local taxes	373,660	794,892	789,626	645,345	757,332	759,265	738,367	707,350	518,482	475,177
Payment in lieu of taxes - tax increment financing	817,762	925,085	903,479	972,994	800,120	0	0	0	0	0
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues and contributions	2,129,858	530,310	2,133,459	3,380,920	896,650	3,994,690	5,115,757	4,759,534	3,829,669	3,891,611
Investment earnings	157,669	60,459	51,721	20,297	21,616	12,115	18,474	17,278	40,195	376,408
Miscellaneous	16,808	64,495	70,146	157,375	32,265	98,881	27,711	15,827	747,096	487,759
Gain on sale of capital assets	292,701	0	0	0	75,359	224,477	0	0	0	0
Special item - unclaimed funds from demutualization	0	0	0	0	3,410,806	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Total Governmental Activities</i>	<u>41,956,685</u>	<u>35,926,388</u>	<u>33,495,487</u>	<u>36,146,689</u>	<u>31,397,938</u>	<u>34,210,065</u>	<u>34,002,856</u>	<u>32,321,892</u>	<u>30,009,321</u>	<u>34,423,720</u>
Business-Type Activities										
Investment earnings	248,378	2,819	95,909	13,748	4,388	3,014	4,122	10,628	42,078	159,941
Miscellaneous	279,578	156,428	135,212	160,406	51,326	55,311	99,452	63,303	44,227	74,887
<i>Total Business-Type Activities</i>	<u>527,956</u>	<u>159,247</u>	<u>231,121</u>	<u>174,154</u>	<u>55,714</u>	<u>58,325</u>	<u>103,574</u>	<u>73,931</u>	<u>86,305</u>	<u>234,828</u>
<i>Total Primary Government General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</i>	<u>42,484,641</u>	<u>36,085,635</u>	<u>33,726,608</u>	<u>36,320,843</u>	<u>31,453,652</u>	<u>34,268,390</u>	<u>34,106,430</u>	<u>32,395,823</u>	<u>30,095,626</u>	<u>34,658,548</u>
Change in Net Position										
Governmental Activities	8,096,886	(1,423,337)	420,135	1,336,541	(123,639)	3,021,722	2,009,568	3,562,966	387,187	8,517,630
Business-Type Activities	1,311,479	3,130,569	3,800,430	6,468,605	5,306,258	2,532,067	(459,941)	347,625	(1,265,740)	(2,650,125)
<i>Total Primary Government Change in Net Position</i>	<u>\$9,408,365</u>	<u>\$1,707,232</u>	<u>\$4,220,565</u>	<u>\$7,805,146</u>	<u>\$5,182,619</u>	<u>\$5,553,789</u>	<u>\$1,549,627</u>	<u>\$3,910,591</u>	<u>(\$878,553)</u>	<u>\$5,867,505</u>

Source: Respective Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (Statement of Activities)

City of Elyria, Ohio
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
General Fund										
Assigned	\$ 2,128,970	\$ 920,577	\$ 1,137,389	\$ 2,128,750	\$ 4,218,648	\$ 3,884,972	\$ 569,402	\$	\$	\$
Unassigned	2,219,284	3,248,090	2,913,405	2,083,830	1,108,298	1,045,896	3,326,649			
Reserved for encumbrances								558,959	419,578	979,830
Unreserved								2,068,602	151,931	1,061,601
Total General Fund	4,348,254	4,168,667	4,050,794	4,212,580	5,326,946	4,930,868	3,896,051	2,627,561	571,509	2,041,431
All Other Governmental Funds										
Fund Balances:										
Nonspendable	582,189	544,106	531,869	510,764	499,938	486,924	477,122			
Restricted	7,304,147	6,118,068	6,052,677	6,118,325	6,137,108	6,969,997	10,820,686			
Committed	7,866,417	6,560,473	5,988,419	5,367,904	6,802,242	3,408,239	3,086,363			
Assigned										
Unassigned	(5,470)	(2,805,470)	(2,959,189)	(3,105,688)	(3,640,995)	(3,853,694)	(8,144,012)			
Reserved for encumbrances								3,558,309	1,908,845	7,104,752
Reserved for rehabilitation loans								4,567,331	4,505,399	4,475,028
Reserved for endowment								469,307	460,731	460,852
Reserved for debt service								905,383	691,077	596,372
Unreserved Reported in:										
Special Revenue funds								1,634,774	4,216,276	4,566,007
Capital Projects funds								(4,270,317)	(4,571,369)	(10,027,676)
Total All Other Governmental Funds	15,747,283	10,417,177	9,613,776	8,891,305	9,798,293	7,011,466	6,240,159	6,864,787	7,210,959	7,175,335
Total Governmental Funds	\$ 20,095,537	\$ 14,585,844	\$ 13,664,570	\$ 13,103,885	\$ 15,125,239	\$ 11,942,334	\$ 10,136,210	\$ 9,492,348	\$ 7,782,468	\$ 9,216,766



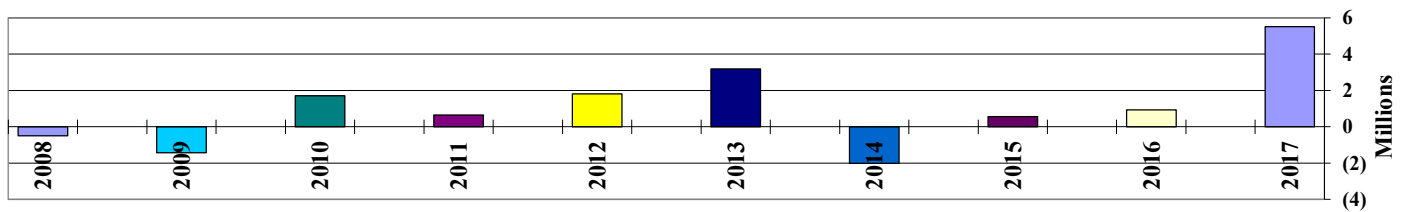
Source: Respective Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

Note: The City of Elyria Implemented GASB Statement 54 in 2011.

City of Elyria, Ohio
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Revenues										
Taxes:										
Property	\$3,025,066	\$3,006,283	\$2,969,421	\$3,012,256	\$3,124,411	\$3,266,785	\$3,357,482	\$3,883,089	\$3,904,036	\$3,993,165
Income	30,274,852	27,738,478	22,958,913	22,335,577	22,600,897	22,163,511	21,124,035	20,514,419	19,135,656	21,577,317
Other local	1,644,204	1,685,359	1,669,460	1,507,748	1,610,355	1,618,682	1,587,099	1,563,454	1,366,086	1,337,861
Tax increment financing payments	922,064	925,085	903,479	972,994	800,120	1,020,803	861,443	570,913	549,094	292,968
Intergovernmental	8,793,105	5,961,916	8,598,011	7,650,236	10,859,601	11,711,054	13,234,841	14,728,501	11,470,249	21,500,163
Charges for services	1,158,160	1,588,665	1,371,460	1,484,307	1,699,228	1,820,242	1,791,076	1,835,603	2,012,285	2,258,023
Licenses and permits	561,004	657,313	517,654	397,963	375,520	467,518	786,579	479,702	856,617	567,206
Investment income	157,669	60,459	51,721	20,297	21,616	12,115	18,474	17,278	40,195	376,407
Special assessments	61,341	9,983	53,162	91,257	155,102	159,237	154,098	224,111	161,091	332,290
Fines and forfeitures	1,810,012	1,545,635	1,711,339	1,765,783	1,716,789	1,629,394	1,517,086	1,408,481	1,478,529	1,533,403
Contributions	288,228	130,797	72,778	132,535	187,858	117,133	64,741	55,837	98,484	72,911
Miscellaneous	16,808	64,495	70,146	157,375	32,265	98,881	27,711	15,827	61,308	113,972
Total Revenues	48,712,513	43,374,468	40,947,544	39,528,328	43,183,762	44,085,355	44,524,665	45,297,215	41,133,630	53,955,686
Expenditures										
Current:										
Public safety	21,315,513	20,714,341	18,744,812	20,116,188	20,516,360	20,211,262	19,870,879	18,382,139	19,650,539	22,265,064
Health	483,183	1,880,323	1,805,463	2,073,974	2,015,196	2,086,920	2,086,283	2,244,093	2,270,475	2,468,764
Culture and recreation	1,344,049	1,308,169	1,316,880	1,598,306	1,665,176	1,573,073	1,502,688	1,294,116	1,121,497	2,351,151
Community environment	2,498,317	3,337,490	1,827,988	2,788,341	2,653,410	2,109,326	4,276,543	2,882,243	1,869,763	1,816,212
Highways and streets	1,552,977	1,954,704	1,869,359	2,167,374	2,018,494	1,856,729	1,839,924	2,392,906	1,717,609	1,818,997
General government	7,626,034	7,336,292	8,067,546	8,358,269	7,915,668	7,036,793	7,618,379	7,046,901	7,085,346	7,827,802
Capital outlay	8,607,533	2,928,659	4,334,238	1,406,931	4,221,093	4,379,165	3,912,375	6,307,333	8,867,049	16,097,240
Debt Service:										
Principal retirement	2,434,534	2,274,428	2,344,563	2,176,391	2,127,039	2,172,674	2,192,757	1,589,465	1,747,009	1,554,183
Interest and fiscal charges	576,729	766,596	727,517	900,817	917,997	1,206,322	1,429,975	1,432,151	1,503,633	1,817,666
Total Expenditures	46,438,869	42,501,002	41,038,366	41,586,591	44,050,433	42,632,264	44,729,803	43,571,347	45,832,920	58,017,079
<i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</i>	<i>2,273,644</i>	<i>873,466</i>	<i>(90,822)</i>	<i>(2,058,263)</i>	<i>(866,671)</i>	<i>1,453,091</i>	<i>(205,138)</i>	<i>1,725,868</i>	<i>(4,699,290)</i>	<i>(4,061,393)</i>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Transfers-in	233,461	1,064,695	1,009,245	902,500	825,209	728,460	1,526,755	472,901	285,684	803,909
Transfers-out	(233,461)	(1,064,695)	(1,009,245)	(902,500)	(825,209)	(728,460)	(1,526,755)	(492,901)	(285,684)	(803,909)
Proceeds from sale of bonds/notes	5,565,000		5,615,000		6,312,000	17,233	110,000			3,466,777
Refunding bonds issued							6,870,000			
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	(2,986,446)		(6,082,793)		(6,504,027)		(6,870,000)			
Proceeds from State Infrastructure bank loan							734,000		3,252,000	
Proceeds from State Issue II loan									9,552	113,273
Settlement proceeds										
Premiums from sale of notes/bonds	317,277	11,538	606,479	464	163,223		5,000	4,012	3,440	27,590
Proceeds from construction loans			57,346	36,445	630,087	111,323				
Proceeds from capital lease arrangements			415,000							
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	340,218	36,270	40,475		75,359	224,477				
Bond issuance costs					(37,872)					(36,777)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	3,236,049	47,808	651,507	36,909	638,770	353,033	849,000	(15,988)	3,264,992	3,570,863
Special Item										
Proceeds from insurance company demutualization					3,410,806					
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$5,509,693	\$921,274	\$560,685	(\$2,021,354)	\$3,182,905	\$1,806,124	\$643,862	\$1,709,880	(\$1,434,298)	(\$490,530)
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	7.96%	7.68%	8.37%	7.66%	7.65%	8.83%	8.88%	8.11%	8.79%	8.04%

Net Change in Fund Balance, Governmental Funds



Source: Respective Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

City of Elyria, Ohio
Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Values of Taxable Property
Last Ten Years
(Amounts in 000's)

Collection Year	Real Property		Tangible Personal Property	
	Assessed Value Residential	Estimated Actual Value	Public Utility	
			Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value
2017	\$530,067	\$1,514,478	\$283,463	\$809,894
2016	529,616	1,513,187	280,445	801,272
2015	532,057	1,520,164	278,260	795,029
2014	533,715	1,524,901	281,399	803,998
2013	534,029	1,525,796	275,638	787,539
2012	591,804	1,690,870	286,451	818,432
2011	602,073	1,720,209	288,147	823,277
2010	603,652	1,724,719	291,146	831,844
2009	658,196	1,880,559	295,538	844,393
2008	656,444	1,875,553	294,438	841,252

Real property is reappraised every six years with a State mandated update of the current market value in the third year following each reappraisal.

The assessed value of real property (including public utility real property) is 35 percent of estimated true value. The assessed value of public utility personal property is 35 percent of estimated true value. General business tangible personal property was assessed in previous years at 25 percent of estimated true value. General business tangible personal property tax is being phased out beginning in 2006. For collection year 2007 general business tangible personal property were assessed at 12.50 percent. The percentage was 6.25 percent for 2008, and zero for 2009.

The tangible personal property values associated with each year are the values that, when multiplied by the applicable rates, generated the property tax revenue billed in that year. For real property, the amounts generated by multiplying the assessed values by the applicable rates would be reduced by the 10%, 2 1/2% and homestead exemptions before being billed. Beginning in the 2006 collection year, the 10% rollback for commercial/industrial property has been eliminated.

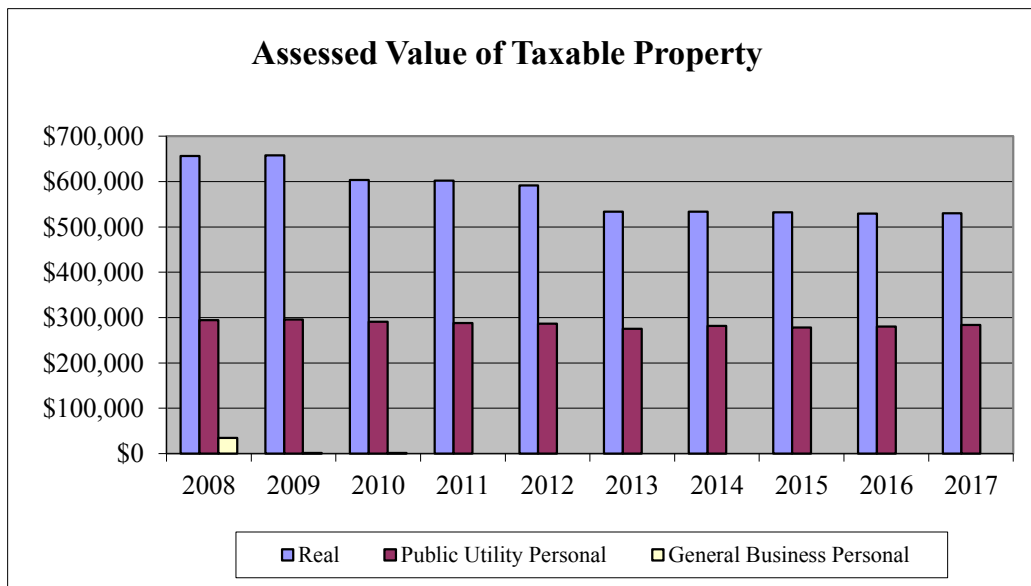
City of Elyria, Ohio

Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Values of Taxable Property (Continued)

Last Ten Years

(Amounts in 000's)

Collection Year	Tangible Personal Property		Total			
	General Business		Assessed Value	Estimated		Total Tax Rate
	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value		Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	
2017	\$0	\$0	\$813,530	\$2,324,372	\$99.9020	
2016	0	0	810,061	2,314,459	95.9120	
2015	0	0	810,317	2,315,193	94.8420	
2014	0	0	815,115	2,328,899	94.5020	
2013	0	0	809,667	2,313,335	93.5550	
2012	0	0	878,256	2,509,302	91.9700	
2011	0	0	890,220	2,543,486	91.8200	
2010	1,325	0	896,122	2,556,563	86.2600	
2009	1,361	21,778	955,095	2,746,730	84.5400	
2008	34,307	548,913	985,189	3,265,718	84.3400	



City of Elyria, Ohio
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments
(Per \$1,000 of Assessed Valuation)
Last Ten Years

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Unvoted Millage					
Operating	\$1.4000	\$1.4000	\$1.4000	\$1.4000	\$1.4000
Debt Service	2.2000	2.2000	2.2000	2.2000	2.2000
Fire Pension	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000
Police Pension	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000
<i>Total Unvoted Millage</i>	<u>4.2000</u>	<u>4.2000</u>	<u>4.2000</u>	<u>4.2000</u>	<u>4.2000</u>
Charter Millage					
Elyria School District	76.2700	72.2800	71.8100	71.4700	71.3500
Lorain County Vocational School	2.4500	2.4500	2.4500	2.4500	2.4500
Lorain County	15.0820	15.0820	14.4820	14.4820	13.6550
Elyria Public Library	1.9000	1.9000	1.9000	1.9000	1.9000
<i>Total Charter Millage</i>	<u>95.7020</u>	<u>91.7120</u>	<u>90.6420</u>	<u>90.3020</u>	<u>89.3550</u>
Total Millage	<u><u>\$99.9020</u></u>	<u><u>\$95.9120</u></u>	<u><u>\$94.8420</u></u>	<u><u>\$94.5020</u></u>	<u><u>\$93.5550</u></u>
Overlapping Rates by Taxing District					
City School District	\$ 76.2700	\$ 72.2800	\$ 71.8100	\$ 71.4700	\$ 71.3500
County	\$ 15.0820	\$ 15.0820	\$ 14.4820	\$ 14.4820	\$ 13.6550
Joint Vocational School	\$ 2.4500	\$ 2.4500	\$ 2.4500	\$ 2.4500	\$ 2.4500

Source: Lorain County Treasurer

Notes: The rates presented for a particular calendar year are the rates that, when applied to the assessed values presented in the Assessed Value Table, generated the property tax revenue billed in that year. The City's basic property tax rate may be increased only by a majority vote of the City's residents.

Charter millage is consistently applied to all types of property.

The real property tax rates for the voted levies of the overlapping taxing districts are reduced so that inflationary increases in value do not generate additional revenue.

Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the City.

(Continued)

City of Elyria, Ohio
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments (Continued)
(Per \$1,000 of Assessed Valuation)
Last Ten Years

	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Unvoted Millage					
Operating	\$1.4000	\$1.4000	\$1.4000	\$1.7000	\$1.7000
Debt Service	2.2000	2.2000	2.2000	1.9000	1.9000
Fire Pension	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000
Police Pension	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000
<i>Total Unvoted Millage</i>	<u>4.2000</u>	<u>4.2000</u>	<u>4.2000</u>	<u>4.2000</u>	<u>4.2000</u>
Charter Millage					
Elyria School District	69.7300	69.5800	64.3200	63.5000	63.3000
Lorain County Vocational School	2.4500	2.4500	2.4500	2.4500	2.4500
Lorain County	13.6900	13.6900	13.3900	13.3900	13.3900
Elyria Public Library	1.9000	1.9000	1.9000	1.0000	1.0000
<i>Total Charter Millage</i>	<u>87.7700</u>	<u>87.6200</u>	<u>82.0600</u>	<u>80.3400</u>	<u>80.1400</u>
Total Millage	<u><u>\$91.9700</u></u>	<u><u>\$91.8200</u></u>	<u><u>\$86.2600</u></u>	<u><u>\$84.5400</u></u>	<u><u>\$84.3400</u></u>
Overlapping Rates by Taxing District					
City School District	\$ 69.7300	\$ 69.5800	\$ 64.3200	\$ 63.5000	\$ 63.3000
County	\$ 13.6900	\$ 13.6900	\$ 13.3900	\$ 13.3900	\$ 13.3900
Joint Vocational School	\$ 2.4500	\$ 2.4500	\$ 2.4500	\$ 2.4500	\$ 2.4500

Source: Lorain County Treasurer

City of Elyria, Ohio
Property Tax Levies And Collections
Last Ten Years

Year	Total Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections (1)	Percent of Current Tax Collections To Tax Levy	Delinquent Tax Collections
2017	\$3,416,186	\$3,242,454	94.91 %	\$147,256
2016	3,401,618	3,366,091	98.96	129,457
2015	3,402,695	3,323,321	97.67	131,936
2014	3,422,845	3,249,399	94.93	83,979
2013	3,686,100	3,234,677	87.75	47,337
2012	3,922,683	3,406,207	86.83	205,714
2011	4,376,729	3,546,439	81.03	102,790
2010	4,282,562	3,560,301	83.13	139,302
2009	4,283,169	3,777,287	88.19	169,314
2008	4,267,176	3,747,919	87.83	186,728

Source: Lorain County Auditor

(1) State reimbursement of rollback and homestead exemptions are included.

Note: The County does not identify delinquent collections by the year for which the tax was levied.

(Continued)

City of Elyria, Ohio
Property Tax Levies And Collections (Continued)
Last Ten Years

Year	Total Tax Collections	Percent of Total Tax Collections To Tax Levy	Accumulated Outstanding Delinquent Taxes	Percentage of Delinquent Taxes to Total Tax Levy
2017	\$3,389,710	99.22 %	\$964,706	28.24 %
2016	3,495,548	102.76	591,898	17.40
2015	3,455,257	101.54	546,458	16.06
2014	3,333,378	97.39	389,441	11.38
2013	3,282,014	89.04	834,595	22.64
2012	3,611,921	92.08	680,847	17.36
2011	3,649,229	83.38	830,290	18.97
2010	3,699,603	86.39	582,959	13.61
2009	3,946,601	92.14	336,568	7.86
2008	3,934,647	92.21	332,530	7.79

Source: Lorain County Auditor

Note: The County does not identify delinquent collections by the year for which the tax was levied.

City of Elyria, Ohio
Principal Taxpayers - Real Estate Tax
 2017 and 2008
 (Amounts in 000's)

Taxpayer	2017	
	Real Property Assessed Valuation (1)	Percentage of Real Assessed Valuation
Ohio Edison Company First Energy	\$21,333	4.02 %
American Transmission Systems Inc.	16,198	3.06
JPMCC 2006 LDP7 Centro Enfield LLC	9,308	1.76
New Plan of Midway Inc	5,970	1.13
Columbia Gas	5,452	1.03
CHP Chestnut Commons OH MOB LLC	5,250	0.99
Walmart Real Estate Business Trust	5,010	0.95
Hunters Crossing Apartments LLC Res #1	4,466	0.84
Elyria Taylor LLC	4,051	0.76
Elyria United Methodist Village	3,877	0.73
Total	\$80,915	15.27 %
Total Real Assessed Valuation	\$530,067	

Taxpayer	2008	
	Real Property Assessed Valuation (1)	Percentage of Real Assessed Valuation
Centro Midway LLC	\$15,709	2.39 %
Ohio Edison Co.	14,959	2.28
New Plan of Midway Inc.	7,940	1.21
First Interstate Elyria	6,236	0.95
Hunters Crossing	4,126	0.63
HK New Plan Exchange	3,769	0.57
Elyria United	3,416	0.52
Invacare Corporation	3,372	0.51
Midway Realty Company	3,278	0.50
Dayton Hudson	3,116	0.47
Total	\$65,921	10.04 %
Total Real Assessed Valuation	\$656,444	

Source: Lorain County Auditor

(1) The amounts presented represent the assessed values upon which 2016 and 2007 collections were based.

City of Elyria, Ohio
Principal Taxpayers - Income Tax Withholdings
 2017
 (Amounts in 000's)

Taxpayer	2017	
	Income Tax Withholding	Percentage of Total Income Tax
University Hospitals Health System	\$2,681	11.59 %
Lorain County	1,406	6.07
Bendix Commercial Vehicle Systems	1,384	5.98
Invacare	976	4.22
Lorain County Community College	934	4.04
Ridge Tool Company	789	3.41
Elyria City Schools	738	3.19
Parker Hannifin Corporation	613	2.65
Hydro-Aire Inc.	388	1.68
BASF	347	1.50
Total	<u>\$10,257</u>	<u>44.32 %</u>
Total Income Tax Withholding	<u>\$23,142</u>	

Source: Regional Income Tax Agency

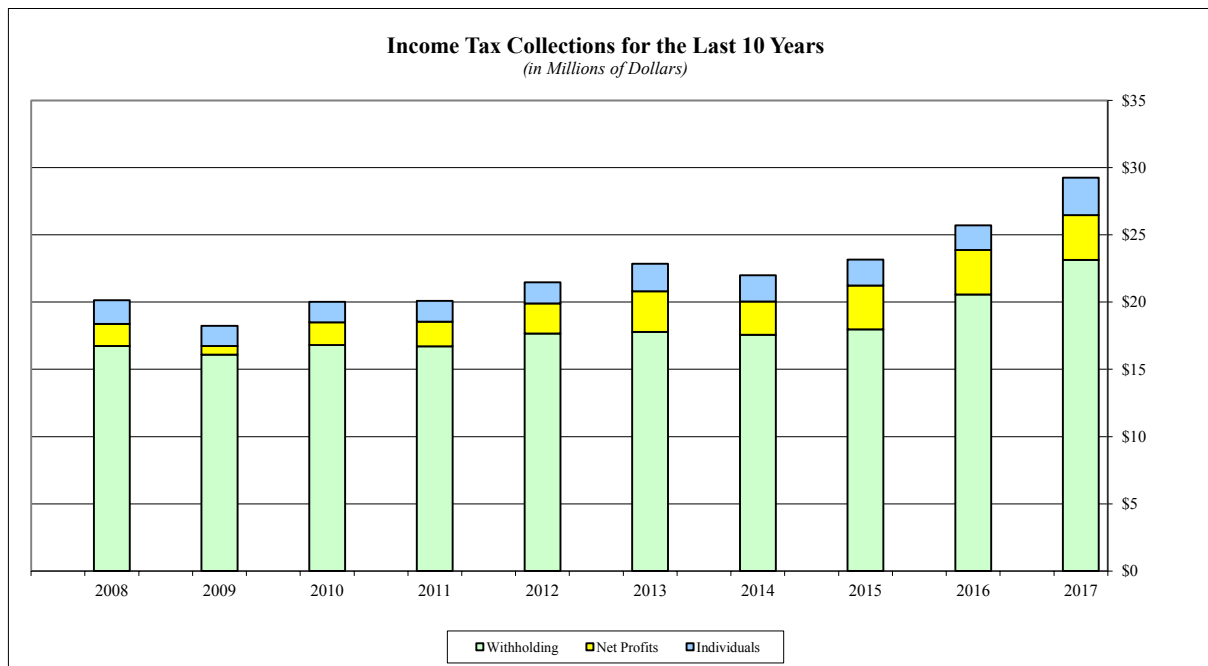
City of Elyria, Ohio
Income Tax Revenue Base and Collections
Last Ten Years

Tax Year	Tax Rate (1)(2)	Total Tax Collected	Taxes from Withholding	Percentage of Taxes from Withholding	Taxes From Net Profits	Percentage of Taxes from Net Profits	Taxes From Individuals	Percentage of Taxes from Individuals
2017	2.25%	\$29,267,541	\$23,141,555	79.07%	\$3,327,178	11.37%	\$2,798,808	9.56%
2016	2.25	25,711,074	20,566,185	79.99	3,308,113	12.87	1,836,776	7.14
2015	1.75	23,161,410	17,970,251	77.59	3,266,173	14.10	1,924,986	8.31
2014	1.75	22,002,366	17,576,684	79.89	2,465,686	11.21	1,959,996	8.91
2013	1.75	22,862,413	17,787,102	77.80	3,025,159	13.23	2,050,152	8.97
2012	1.75	21,465,861	17,667,461	82.30	2,236,954	10.42	1,561,446	7.27
2011	1.75	20,081,765	16,710,157	83.21	1,832,275	9.12	1,539,333	7.67
2010	1.75	20,010,738	16,809,422	84.00	1,692,521	8.46	1,508,795	7.54
2009	1.75	18,236,158	16,092,504	88.25	654,652	3.59	1,489,002	8.17
2008	1.75	20,146,383	16,726,072	83.02	1,655,405	8.22	1,764,906	8.76

Source: Regional Income Tax Agency and City records

- (1) General Fund tax rate is 1.50%. The remaining .25% is a special tax to be used for law enforcement purposes only and is accounted for in the Police Levy Special Revenue Fund.
- (2) On March 7, 2016 Elyria residents voted to increase the income tax rate to 2.25% by passing an additional .50% levy effective July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2021. The proceeds for this levy are accounted for in the 2016 .50% Income Tax Fund.

Note: The City is prohibited by statute from presenting information regarding individual taxpayers.



City of Elyria
*Ratio of Outstanding Debt to
Total Personal Income and Debt Per Capita
Last Ten Years*

Year	Governmental Activities				
	General Obligation Bonds	Special Assessment Bonds	State Issue II Loans	State Infrastructure Bank Loan	Capital Lease
2017	\$17,845,000	\$1,675,000	\$1,298,680	\$253,430	\$944,301
2016	16,679,000	1,840,000	1,409,072	696,717	379,244
2015	18,157,000	2,060,000	1,520,095	1,126,999	415,000
2014	19,591,000	2,320,000	1,565,652	1,544,657	0
2013	21,028,000	2,565,000	1,618,193	1,950,062	0
2012	21,971,800	2,901,969	1,077,633	2,343,573	0
2011	23,379,081	3,199,421	1,068,459	2,724,102	0
2010	24,581,362	3,491,873	394,585	3,252,000	0
2009	25,843,643	3,769,325	459,049	3,252,000	0
2008	27,285,924	4,057,031	481,251	0	0

Source: Respective Comprehensive Annual Reports

Note: Population and Personal Income data are presented on page S23

Business-Type Activities

General Obligation Bonds	OWDA Loans	Capital Lease	Total Debt	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
\$30,725,000	\$26,815,501	\$1,310,494	\$80,867,406	7.46%	\$1,483
24,766,101	27,513,637	838,730	74,122,501	6.84	1,359
25,653,000	28,240,259	168,398	77,340,751	7.14	1,418
26,454,000	28,943,933	337,464	80,756,706	7.45	1,481
9,607,000	29,756,801	430,162	66,955,218	6.18	1,228
9,970,188	27,126,794	216,265	65,608,222	6.05	1,203
10,456,510	21,486,696	378,148	62,692,417	5.79	1,150
10,917,832	17,539,626	457,284	60,634,562	5.60	1,084
11,369,154	13,457,878	180,256	58,331,305	5.39	1,043
11,830,219	7,619,248	212,760	51,486,433	4.76	920



City of Elyria, Ohio
*Ratio of General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed
Value and Bonded Debt Per Capita
Last Ten Years*

Year	Population (1)(2)	Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (3)	Net Bonded Debt (4)	Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	Net Bonded Debt Per Capital
2017	54,533 (1)	\$2,324,372,000	\$38,392,434	1.65 %	\$704.02
2016	54,533 (1)	2,314,459,000	36,788,846	1.59	674.62
2015	54,533 (1)	2,315,193,000	31,271,442	1.35	573.44
2014	54,533 (1)	2,328,899,000	33,957,050	1.46	622.69
2013	54,533 (1)	2,313,336,000	36,610,997	1.58	671.35
2012	54,533 (1)	2,509,302,000	38,630,405	1.54	708.39
2011	54,533 (1)	2,543,485,000	41,414,694	1.63	759.44
2010	55,953 (2)	2,556,564,000	43,139,875	1.69	771.00
2009	55,953 (2)	2,790,951,000	41,864,571	1.50	748.21
2008	55,953 (2)	3,265,718,000	49,420,035	1.51	883.24

Sources:

(1) U. S. Bureau of Census, 2010 Federal Census

(2) U. S. Bureau of Census, 2000 Federal Census

(3) Lorain County Auditor

(4) Includes all general obligation bonded debt with the exception
of Special Assessment debt less the General Bond Retirement Fund Balance.

City of Elyria, Ohio
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
December 31, 2017

Jurisdiction	Governmental Activities Debt Outstanding	Percentage Applicable to City (3)	Amount Applicable to City
Direct - City of			
Special Assessment Bonds	\$1,675,000	100.00 %	\$1,675,000
General Obligation Bonds	17,845,000	100.00	17,845,000
OPWC Loans	1,298,680	100.00	1,298,680
State Infrastructure Bank Loan	253,430	100.00	253,430
<i>Total Direct Debt</i>	<u>21,072,110</u>		<u>21,072,110</u>
Overlapping			
City School District (1)			
General Obligation Bonds	106,441,483	89.02%	94,758,180
Lorain County (2)			
General Obligation Bonds	<u>21,780,000</u>	12.32%	<u>2,684,081</u>
<i>Total Overlapping Debt</i>	<u>128,221,483</u>		<u>97,442,261</u>
Total	<u><u>\$149,293,593</u></u>		<u><u>\$118,514,371</u></u>

Source: (1) Elyria City School District Comprehensive Annual Financial Report,
For the Year Ending June 30, 2017

(2) Lorain County Auditor Comprehensive Annual Financial Report,
For the Year Ending December 31, 2016

(3) Percentages were determined by dividing each overlapping subdivision's
assessed valuation within the City by its total assessed valuation.

City of Elyria, Ohio

Legal Debt Margin

Last Ten Years

	2017	2016	2015	2014
Total Assessed Property Value	<u>\$813,530,300</u>	<u>\$810,060,700</u>	<u>\$810,317,450</u>	<u>\$815,114,560</u>
Overall Legal Debt Limit (10 ½ % of Assessed Valuation)	<u>\$ 85,420,682</u>	<u>\$ 85,056,374</u>	<u>\$ 85,083,332</u>	<u>\$ 85,587,029</u>
Debt Outstanding:				
General Obligation Bonds	48,570,000	41,225,000	43,810,000	46,045,000
Special Assessment Bonds	1,675,000	1,840,000	2,060,000	2,320,000
General Anticipation Notes	6,750,000	12,600,000	5,100,000	5,800,000
OPWC Loans	1,298,680	1,409,072	1,520,095	1,565,652
OWDA Loans	26,815,501	27,513,637	28,240,259	28,943,933
State Infrastructure Bank Loan	253,430	696,717	1,126,999	1,544,657
Total Gross Indebtedness	85,362,611	85,284,426	81,857,353	86,219,242
Less:				
Special Assessment Bonds	(1,675,000)	(1,840,000)	(2,060,000)	(2,320,000)
OPWC Loans	(1,298,680)	(1,409,072)	(1,520,095)	(1,565,652)
OWDA Loans	(26,815,501)	(27,513,637)	(28,240,259)	(28,943,933)
State Infrastructure Bank Loans	(253,430)	(696,717)	(1,126,999)	(1,544,657)
General Bond Retirement Fund Balance	(692,566)	(311,154)	(433,558)	(477,950)
Total Net Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	<u>54,627,434</u>	<u>53,513,846</u>	<u>48,476,442</u>	<u>51,367,050</u>
Legal Debt Margin Within 10 ½ % Limitations	<u>\$30,793,248</u>	<u>\$31,542,528</u>	<u>\$36,606,890</u>	<u>\$34,219,979</u>
Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Debt Limit	36.05%	37.08%	43.02%	39.98%
Unvoted Debt Limitation (5 ½ % of Assessed Valuation)	<u>\$44,744,167</u>	<u>\$44,553,339</u>	<u>\$44,567,460</u>	<u>\$44,831,301</u>
Total Gross Indebtedness	85,362,611	85,284,426	81,857,353	86,219,242
Less:				
General Obligation Bonds Payable from Specific Revenue Sources	(30,725,000)	(24,546,000)	(25,653,000)	(26,454,000)
Special Assessment Bonds	(1,675,000)	(1,840,000)	(2,060,000)	(2,320,000)
OPWC Loans	(1,298,680)	(1,409,072)	(1,520,095)	(1,565,652)
OWDA Loans	(26,815,501)	(27,513,637)	(28,240,259)	(28,943,933)
State Infrastructure Bank Loans	(253,430)	(696,717)	(1,126,999)	(1,544,657)
General Bond Retirement Fund Balance	(692,566)	(311,154)	(433,558)	(477,950)
Net Debt Within 5 ½ % Limitations	<u>23,902,434</u>	<u>28,967,846</u>	<u>22,823,442</u>	<u>24,913,050</u>
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin Within 5 ½ % Limitations	<u>\$20,841,733</u>	<u>\$15,585,493</u>	<u>\$21,744,018</u>	<u>\$19,918,251</u>
Unvoted legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Unvoted Debt Limitation	46.58%	34.98%	48.79%	44.43%

Source: City Financial Records

2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
<u>\$809,667,440</u>	<u>\$878,255,560</u>	<u>\$890,219,738</u>	<u>\$896,122,170</u>	<u>\$955,094,560</u>	<u>\$985,188,821</u>
\$ 85,015,081	\$ 92,216,834	\$ 93,473,072	\$ 94,092,828	\$ 100,284,929	\$ 103,444,826
30,635,000	31,941,988	33,835,591	35,499,194	37,212,797	39,116,143
2,565,000	2,901,969	3,199,421	3,491,873	3,769,325	4,057,031
6,400,000	7,100,000	7,850,000	8,530,000	5,330,000	10,880,000
1,618,193	1,077,633	1,068,459	394,585	459,049	481,251
29,756,801	27,126,794	21,486,696	17,539,626	13,457,878	7,619,248
1,950,062	2,343,573	2,724,102	3,252,000	3,252,000	0
72,925,056	72,491,957	70,164,269	68,707,278	63,481,049	62,153,673
(2,565,000)	(2,901,969)	(3,199,421)	(3,491,873)	(3,769,325)	(4,057,031)
(1,618,193)	(1,077,633)	(1,068,459)	(394,585)	(459,049)	(481,251)
(29,756,801)	(27,126,794)	(21,486,696)	(17,539,626)	(13,457,878)	(7,619,248)
(1,950,062)	(2,343,573)	(2,724,102)	(3,252,000)	(3,252,000)	0
(424,003)	(411,583)	(270,897)	(889,319)	(678,226)	(576,108)
36,610,997	38,630,405	41,414,694	43,139,875	41,864,571	49,420,035
<u>\$48,404,084</u>	<u>\$53,586,429</u>	<u>\$52,058,378</u>	<u>\$50,952,953</u>	<u>\$58,420,358</u>	<u>\$54,024,791</u>
56.94%	58.11%	55.69%	54.15%	58.25%	52.23%
<u>\$44,531,709</u>	<u>\$48,304,056</u>	<u>\$48,962,086</u>	<u>\$49,286,719</u>	<u>\$52,530,201</u>	<u>\$54,185,385</u>
72,925,056	72,491,957	70,164,269	68,707,278	63,481,049	62,153,673
(9,607,000)	(9,970,188)	(10,456,510)	(10,917,832)	(11,369,154)	(11,830,219)
(2,565,000)	(2,901,969)	(3,199,421)	(3,491,873)	(3,769,325)	(4,057,031)
(1,618,193)	(1,077,633)	(1,068,459)	(394,585)	(459,049)	(481,251)
(29,756,801)	(27,126,794)	(21,486,696)	(17,539,626)	(13,457,878)	(7,619,248)
(1,950,062)	(2,343,573)	(2,724,102)	(3,252,000)	(3,252,000)	0
(424,003)	(411,583)	(270,897)	(889,319)	(678,226)	(576,108)
27,003,997	28,660,217	30,958,184	32,222,043	30,495,417	37,589,816
<u>\$17,527,712</u>	<u>\$19,643,839</u>	<u>\$18,003,902</u>	<u>\$17,064,676</u>	<u>\$22,034,784</u>	<u>\$16,595,569</u>
39.36%	40.67%	36.77%	34.62%	41.95%	30.63%

City of Elyria, Ohio
Pledged Revenue Coverage
Wastewater Pollution Control
Last Ten Years

Year	Wastewater Service Charges and Interest	Direct Operating Expenses (1)	Net Available Revenues	Debt Service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest	
2017	\$12,556,361	\$10,432,039	\$2,124,322	\$1,158,986	\$784,260	109.32%
2016	11,883,048	9,132,179	2,750,869	664,206	3,246,226	70.35
2015	12,288,121	8,348,352	3,939,769	2,920,665	1,341,661	92.43
2014	11,234,947	7,978,613	3,256,334	1,248,899	706,226	166.55
2013	11,098,615	7,815,836	3,282,779	1,910,610	776,633	122.16
2012	11,096,179	9,121,973	1,974,206	1,708,903	853,414	77.05
2011	10,834,616	8,940,215	1,894,401	1,606,807	703,373	82.00
2010	10,556,526	9,377,823	1,178,703	1,384,866	731,086	55.71
2009	9,814,908	8,205,781	1,609,127	4,718,528	752,952	29.41
2008	9,960,475	8,137,313	1,823,162	2,715,030	846,481	51.19

Source: Annual audited financial statements of the City.

(1) Direct operating expenses do not include depreciation and amortization expense.

City of Elyria, Ohio
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Prior

2017		
Employer (b)	Employees (b)	Percentage of Total City Employment
University Hospitals - EMH Regional	1,934	7.65%
Lorain County Community College	1,965	7.77
Lorain County	1,743	6.90
Elyria City School District	961	3.80
Wal-Mart Associates Inc.	786	3.11
Bendix Commercial Vehicle Systems LLC	682	2.70
Invacare Corporation	660	2.61
Ridge Tool Company	573	2.27
The City of Elyria	566	2.24
Parker Hannifin Corporation	348	1.38
Total	10,218	40.43%
Total Employment within the City (a)	25,274	

2008		
Employer (b)	(b)	
EMH Regional Medical Center	1,681	6.23%
Lorain County	1,375	5.09
Elyria City School District	970	3.59
Invacare	752	2.79
Ridge Tool Company	615	2.28
Parker Hannifin Corporation	510	1.89
The City of Elyria	506	1.87
Lorain County Community College	424	1.57
Bendix Commercial Vehicle Systems LLC	411	1.52
Elyria Foundry Company	362	1.34
Total	7,606	28.17%
Total Employment within the City (a)	27,000	

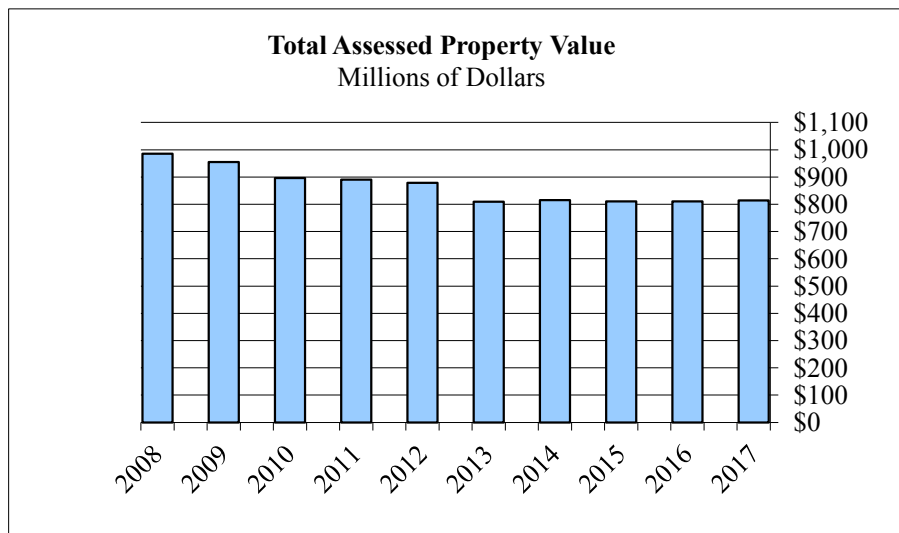
Source: (a) Ohio Department of Job and Family Services

(b) Annual Information Statement - City of Elyria

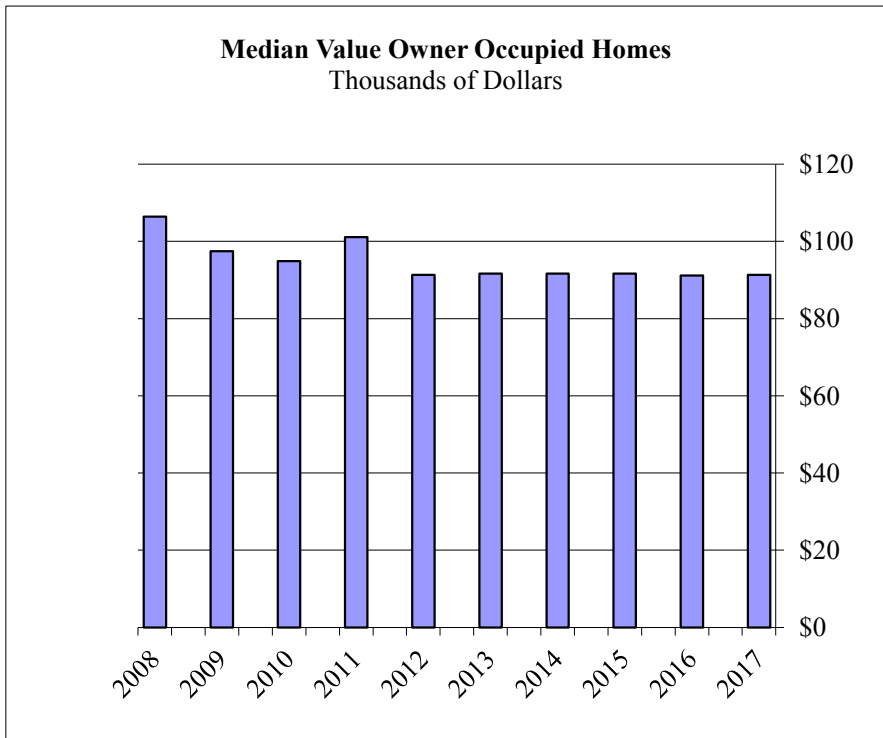
City of Elyria, Ohio
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Years

Year	Population		Total Personal Income (7)	Personal Income Per Capita	Median Household Income	Median Age
2017	54,533	(2)	\$1,083,679,776	\$19,872 (2)	\$40,075 (2)	38.1 (2)
2016	54,533	(2)	1,083,679,776	19,872 (2)	40,075 (2)	38.1 (2)
2015	54,533	(2)	1,083,679,776	19,872 (2)	40,075 (2)	38.1 (2)
2014	54,533	(2)	1,083,679,776	19,872 (2)	40,075 (2)	38.1 (2)
2013	54,533	(2)	1,083,679,776	19,872 (2)	40,075 (2)	38.1 (2)
2012	54,533	(2)	1,083,679,776	19,872 (2)	40,075 (2)	38.1 (2)
2011	54,533	(2)	1,083,679,776	19,872 (2)	40,075 (2)	38.1 (2)
2010	55,953	(1)	1,082,354,832	19,344 (1)	38,156 (1)	34.8 (1)
2009	55,953	(1)	1,082,354,832	19,344 (1)	38,156 (1)	34.8 (1)
2008	55,953	(1)	1,082,354,832	19,344 (1)	38,156 (1)	34.8 (1)

- (1) U. S. Bureau of Census, 2000 Federal Census
- (2) U. S. Bureau of Census, 2010 Federal Census
- (3) Source: Elyria City Schools Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
- (4) Source: Ohio Department of Job and Family Services
- (5) Source: United States Bureau of Labor Statistics
- (6) Source: Lorain County Auditor
- (7) Computation of per capita personal income multiplied by population



Educational Attainment: Bachelor's Degree or Higher	School Enrollment (3)	Unemployment Rate	Median Value Owner Occupied Homes (6)	Total Assessed Property Value 000's (6)
12.7% (2)	6,169	5.1% (5)	\$91,357 (6)	\$813,530
12.7% (2)	6,266	6.0% (5)	\$91,189 (6)	\$810,061
12.7% (2)	6,466	5.4% (5)	91,628 (6)	810,317
12.7 (2)	6,566	6.7 (5)	91,628 (6)	815,115
12.7 (2)	6,729	7.1 (5)	91,628 (6)	809,667
12.7 (2)	7,520	7.5 (5)	91,307 (6)	878,256
12.7 (2)	7,148	8.2 (5)	101,082 (6)	890,220
5.8 (1)	7,131	10.4 (4)	94,909 (6)	896,122
5.8 (1)	7,289	9.3 (4)	97,440 (6)	955,095
5.8 (1)	7,315	7.0 (4)	106,410 (6)	985,189



City of Elyria, Ohio
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program
Last Ten Years

Function/Program	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
General Government										
Mayor	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Administration	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Information Technology	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Income Tax	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Finance Director	6.50	6.50	7.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Law Director	14.50	14.50	14.50	14.00	15.50	15.50	17.50	15.00	16.00	15.50
Council	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Court	46.00	50.50	44.00	47.50	45.00	43.50	44.50	42.00	40.00	46.50
Civil Service	2.00	2.00	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Building & Lands	2.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	3.00
Engineer	7.50	5.00	5.00	4.00	3.00	4.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	5.00
Central Maintenance	7.00	7.00	7.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	8.00	8.00
Public Safety										
Police	84.00	82.00	84.00	77.00	77.00	84.00	83.00	84.00	84.00	86.00
Police - School Guards	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24.00
Police - Dispatchers/Office/Other	16.00	17.00	15.00	20.00	20.00	16.00	15.50	14.00	17.00	27.00
Police - Prisoner Support	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22.00
Fire	65.00	64.00	66.00	75.00	75.00	74.00	73.00	73.00	52.00	75.00
Fire - Secretary - Other	2.50	2.50	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Communications	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Safety Service	7.00	6.00	5.00	5.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Traffic Lights	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Health										
Cemetery	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.00	5.50	4.50	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.50
Health Administration	0.00	17.50	15.00	19.00	18.50	23.00	22.50	22.00	22.00	27.50
Culture and Recreation										
Parks & Recreation	11.00	11.00	10.00	11.00	14.00	15.00	14.00	14.00	15.00	20.00
Swimming Pools	16.00	32.00	25.50	25.00	19.00	19.00	16.00	13.00	12.50	27.00
Community Environment										
Planning	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Client Advocate	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Community Development	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.50	4.00	5.00	1.00	4.00
Building	8.00	8.50	7.50	9.00	11.00	9.00	6.00	8.00	8.00	13.00
Highways and Streets										
Street M&R	13.00	14.50	14.00	18.00	16.50	16.00	16.00	16.00	14.00	14.00
Business-type activities										
Sanitation	23.50	25.50	24.50	22.00	23.00	22.00	22.00	23.00	25.00	24.00
Water	50.00	49.50	48.50	46.50	46.50	51.00	55.50	51.00	54.00	52.50
Wastewater	52.00	54.00	57.00	56.00	58.00	61.00	62.00	58.00	60.00	57.00
Totals:	463.50	502.00	484.00	500.50	501.00	508.00	506.50	495.00	475.50	592.50

Source: City Payroll Department - Monthly Employee Count

Method: Using 1.0 for each full-time employee and 0.50 for each part-time and seasonal employee at year end.

City of Elyria, Ohio
Operating Indicators by Function/Program
Last Ten Years

Function/Program	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
General Government					
<i>Council and Clerk</i>					
Number of Ordinances Passed	206	166	149	143	126
Number of Resolutions Passed	24	24	21	36	31
Number of Planning Commission docket items	31	17	14	15	19
Zoning Board of Appeals docket items	20	12	23	18	81
<i>Finance Department</i>					
Number of checks/ vouchers issued	26,996	27,323	27,590	25,508	23,050
Interest earnings for fiscal year (cash basis)	\$187,044	\$38,012	\$96,958	\$33,456	\$30,133
Agency Ratings - Moody's Financial Services	NA	NA	NA	NA	A1
Agency Ratings - Standard & Poors Rating Services	AA-	AA-	AA-	AA-	
Health Insurance Costs vs General Fund Expenditures %	29.94%	25.87%	26.13%	23.50%	23.12%
General Fund Receipts (modified accrual basis)	\$25,906,158	\$27,291,796	\$25,955,678	\$25,035,545	\$26,059,948
General Fund Expenditures (modified accrual basis)	\$25,726,571	\$27,173,923	\$26,117,464	\$26,149,910	\$25,663,870
General Fund Balances (modified accrual basis)	\$4,348,254	\$4,168,667	\$4,050,794	\$4,212,580	\$5,326,946
<i>Income Tax Department</i>					
Number of Individual Returns	28,005	24,925	25,341	25,298	21,444
Number of Business Returns	3,565	4,721	4,671	5,067	2,720
Number of business withholding accounts	2,925	2,591	2,643	2,743	2,421
Amount of Penalties and Interest Collected	\$300,669	\$167,251	\$131,270	\$215,055	\$213,748
Annual number of Corporate withholding forms processed	26,834	25,215	26,901	22,075	21,105
Annual number of balance due statements forms processed	9,038	6,123	5,769	6,914	6,215
Annual number of reconciliations of withholdings processed	2,851	2,878	3,039	2,773	3,099
<i>Engineer Contracted Services</i>					
Dollar amount of Construction overseen by Engineer	\$15,520,723	\$7,869,444	\$13,479,965	\$9,631,437	\$3,950,951
<i>Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund</i>					
Amount of License Fees Collected for street resurfacing	\$891,757	\$886,587	\$873,822	\$862,403	\$854,195
Average cost per square yard of asphalt (labor & material)	\$11.43	\$13.81	\$13.45	\$12.60	\$12.16
<i>Municipal Court</i>					
Number of Criminal Cases	3,679	4,423	4,457	4,371	4,294
Number of Civil / Traffic cases	13,779	12,077	14,052	16,200	14,432
<i>Health Department - merged with Lorain County Health District as of January 1, 2017</i>					
Number of Health Inspections	0	1,154	1,488	1,040	1,706
Public Health Case Management Encounters	0	989	1,099	1,162	1,965
Adult immunizations	0	1,991	1,866	2,210	2,847
Childhood immunizations	0	2,001	2,152	2,006	2,504
Dental sealants applied	0	3,214	6,971	4,434	6,564
<i>Civil Service</i>					
Number of police entry tests administered	1	2	2	1	1
Number of fire entry tests administered	1	0	1	0	0
Number of police promotional tests administered	1	2	0	1	0
Number of fire promotional tests administered	1	0	0	2	1
Number of appointments from certified lists	20	14	8	10	16

Note: The City of Elyria Implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003.

City of Elyria, Ohio
Operating Indicators by Function/Program
Last Ten Years

Function/Program	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
General Government					
<i>Council and Clerk</i>					
Number of Ordinances Passed	168	210	173	253	175
Number of Resolutions Passed	21	29	26	26	27
Number of Planning Commission docket items	33	40	53	61	67
Zoning Board of Appeals docket items	17	21	30	21	20
<i>Finance Department</i>					
Number of checks/ vouchers issued	23,667	23,594	23,906	24,611	28,174
Interest earnings for fiscal year (cash basis)	\$18,150	\$24,629	\$27,761	\$108,703	\$687,783
Agency Ratings - Moody's Financial Services	A1	A3	A3	A3	A2
Agency Ratings - Standard & Poors Rating Services					
Health Insurance Costs vs General Fund Expenditures %	23.11%	19.67%	20.24%	18.11%	15.93%
General Fund Receipts (modified accrual basis)	\$26,100,356	\$27,184,807	\$26,121,165	\$25,282,993	\$27,746,672
General Fund Expenditures (modified accrual basis)	\$25,065,539	\$25,916,317	\$24,065,113	\$26,752,915	\$31,085,114
General Fund Balances (modified accrual basis)	\$4,930,868	\$3,896,051	\$2,627,561	\$571,509	\$2,041,431
<i>Income Tax Department</i>					
Number of Individual Returns	21,080	16,793	17,719	19,656	18,771
Number of Business Returns	2,801	2,531	2,735	2,642	2,187
Number of business withholding accounts	2,485	2,279	2,271	2,357	2,376
Amount of Penalties and Interest Collected	\$139,724	\$152,269	\$82,274	\$75,904	\$57,708
Annual number of Corporate withholding forms processed	21,223	19,174	18,950	18,779	17,843
Annual number of balance due statements forms processed	5,800	9,043	8,894	8,920	9,853
Annual number of reconciliations of withholdings processed	3,142	1,801	1,816	1,885	1,902
<i>Engineer Contracted Services</i>					
Dollar amount of Construction overseen by Engineer	\$5,811,356	\$9,856,272	\$16,491,648	\$4,994,181	\$25,325,011
<i>Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund</i>					
Amount of License Fees Collected for street resurfacing	\$858,327	\$848,663	\$857,896	\$847,262	\$867,483
Average cost per square yard of asphalt (labor & material)	\$11.53	\$11.21	\$10.67	\$10.53	\$10.94
<i>Municipal Court</i>					
Number of Criminal Cases	4,175	5,249	4,077	4,780	4,347
Number of Civil / Traffic cases	13,453	13,831	11,842	14,287	17,898
<i>Health Department - merged with Lorain County Health Distric</i>					
Number of Health Inspections	1,399	1,478	1,494	1,721	1,899
Public Health Case Management Encounters	2,301	3,529	3,308	3,499	5,237
Adult immunizations	2,558	3,757	5,104	11,535	5,685
Childhood immunizations	2,289	1,892	1,983	2,246	3,087
Dental sealants applied	4,522	4,459	3,457	2,884	2,700
<i>Civil Service</i>					
Number of police entry tests administered	0	1	0	1	0
Number of fire entry tests administered	0	0	1	0	0
Number of police promotional tests administered	3	0	1	0	0
Number of fire promotional tests administered	2	0	1	0	4
Number of appointments from certified lists	10	11	17	4	7

Note: The City of Elyria Implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003.

(continued)

City of Elyria, Ohio
Operating Indicators by Function/Program
Last Ten Years

Function/Program	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
<i>Building Department Indicators</i>					
Construction Permits Issued	2,803	2,598	1,579	1,344	1,415
Estimated Value of Construction	\$204,102	\$58,761,414	\$32,184,655	\$18,343,671	\$47,588,307
Amount of Revenue generated from permits	\$384,923	\$480,212	\$372,355	\$185,510	\$227,259
Amount of Revenue from contractor registrations issued	\$77,000	\$86,100	\$68,110	\$79,090	\$80,572
Public Safety					
<i>Police</i>					
Total Calls for Services	38,969	40,456	42,279	40,637	42,477
Number of traffic citations issued	3,005	2,187	2,874	3,153	4,094
Number of parking citations issued	93	175	216	1,294	2,151
Number of arrests	3,032	4,398	7,430	7,733	8,757
Number of accident reports completed	1,621	1,588	1,560	1,512	1,650
Serious offenses	2,182	2,527	2,804	3,071	3,216
Police Dept. Auxiliary hours worked	1,057	1,599	2,807	2,095	2,472
OVI Arrests	186	129	141	172	198
Detainee Bookings	752	1,635	0	0	0
Prisoner meal costs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Property damage accidents	1,232	1,278	1,204	1,220	1,287
Fatalities from Motor Vehicle Accidents	8	4	0	0	1
<i>Fire</i>					
EMS Calls	2,789	2,623	2,223	2,055	2,559
Fire Calls	164	162	190	173	181
Fires with Loss	87	136	107	49	101
Fires with Losses exceeding \$10K	26	19	23	19	31
Fire Safety Inspections	319	490	171	617	502
Number of times Mutual Aid given to Fire and EMS	17	23	14	17	13
Number of times Mutual Aid received for Fire and EMS	17	8	9	4	3
Health					
Cemetery burials	121	143	124	125	148
Cemetery cremations	58	65	60	42	60
Cemetery sale of lots	125	144	116	113	147
Cemetery receipts	\$239,205	\$286,210	\$233,810	\$231,165	\$114,460

Note: The City of Elyria Implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003.

City of Elyria, Ohio
Operating Indicators by Function/Program
Last Ten Years

Function/Program	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Building Department Indicators					
Construction Permits Issued	1,774	2,353	1,635	636	1,648
Estimated Value of Construction	\$55,202,075	\$64,288,602	\$29,963,745	\$76,572,474	\$15,605,172
Amount of Revenue generated from permits	\$313,004	\$615,676	\$322,361	\$699,151	\$189,290
Amount of Revenue from contractor registrations issued	\$87,250	\$88,900	\$77,800	\$76,050	\$74,350
Public Safety					
Police					
Total Calls for Services	41,457	42,140	40,132	42,547	38,285
Number of traffic citations issued	3,704	4,548	2,869	3,733	4,631
Number of parking citations issued	1,018	273	247	454	1,390
Number of arrests	8,605	10,341	7,743	9,440	11,094
Number of accident reports completed	1,734	1,834	1,772	1,805	2,063
Serious offenses	3,546	3,577	3,433	3,795	3,760
Police Dept. Auxiliary hours worked	3,690	2,618	2,433	2,394	489
OVI Arrests	313	456	235	338	617
Detainee Bookings	0	0	0	3,007	4,376
Prisoner meal costs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$55,775	\$97,733
Property damage accidents	1,396	1,463	1,421	1,448	1,672
Fatalities from Motor Vehicle Accidents	1	2	3	3	1
Fire					
EMS Calls	2,588	2,190	1,474	1,335	2,231
Fire Calls	237	267	246	268	268
Fires with Loss	199	123	152	252	120
Fires with Losses exceeding \$10K	17	30	41	20	30
Fire Safety Inspections	491	694	73	70	590
Number of times Mutual Aid given to Fire and EMS	11	12	13	14	17
Number of times Mutual Aid received for Fire and EMS	6	3	18	25	20
Health					
Cemetery burials	140	142	137	144	206
Cemetery cremations	37	43	57	45	39
Cemetery sale of lots	124	119	134	132	189
Cemetery receipts	\$96,305	\$74,680	\$80,300	\$86,385	\$110,405

Note: The City of Elyria Implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003.

(continued)

City of Elyria, Ohio
Operating Indicators by Function/Program
Last Ten Years

Function/Program	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Culture and Recreation					
<i>Recreation</i>					
Number of parks	14	13	13	13	13
Size of parks in acreage	359	358	358	358	358
Recreation Swimming pool receipts	\$34,946	\$39,619	\$34,493	\$35,149	\$43,007
Recreation Mens & Womens League/Program receipts	231,192	257,915	223,349	235,170	225,712
Recreation Ice rink receipts	154,127	170,153	150,047	156,734	163,276
Recreation Concessions and miscellaneous receipts	327,576	100,037	90,874	62,098	53,127
Safety Town Students	227	0	204	292	256
Fireworks donations	17,057	28,965	49,824	48,292	0
Total Recreation Department receipts	<u>\$764,898</u>	<u>\$596,689</u>	<u>\$548,791</u>	<u>\$537,735</u>	<u>\$485,378</u>
Community Development					
Community Development Block Grants	\$630,339	\$623,587	\$638,366	\$628,843	\$609,876
Community Development Block Grant Program Income	\$36,928	\$97,056	\$93,645	\$7,638	\$31,843
Comprehensive Housing Improvement Program Grants	\$250,000	\$0	\$250,000	\$0	\$0
Comprehensive Housing Improvement Program Income	\$1,650	\$27,164	\$22,425	\$64,789	\$0
Enterprise Zone/Community Reinvestment Area Fees	\$2,200	\$2,450	\$1,700	\$3,150	\$1,700
Basic Utility Services					
Refuse collection rates (by month)					
Residential - Rate increase June 1, 2015	\$ 25.60	\$ 24.74	\$ 23.91	\$ 23.11	\$ 23.11
Homestead - Rate increase June 1, 2015	17.92	17.32	16.74	16.18	16.18
Commercial:					
Basic	n/a	n/a	n/a	68.48	68.48
One-yard container	n/a	n/a	n/a	41.08	41.08
Two-yard container	n/a	n/a	n/a	53.40	53.40
Cost per cubic yard	n/a	n/a	n/a	13.35	13.35
Extra pick-up charge	n/a	n/a	n/a	39.02	39.02
Refuse collection customer counts					
Residential	15,352	15,444	13,559	13,487	13,515
Homestead	2,964	2,751	2,698	2,721	2,697
Commercial	n/a	n/a	n/a	104	106
Total	<u>18,316</u>	<u>18,195</u>	<u>16,257</u>	<u>16,312</u>	<u>16,318</u>
Refuse receipts by customer type					
Residential	\$ 4,202,822	\$ 3,894,187	\$ 4,061,844	\$ 3,926,256	\$ 4,105,386
Homestead	\$ 651,248	\$ 540,389	\$ 558,463	\$ 530,412	\$ 525,920
Commercial	\$	\$	\$	\$ 14,131	\$ 72,440
Total	<u>\$ 4,854,070</u>	<u>\$ 4,434,576</u>	<u>\$ 4,620,307</u>	<u>\$ 4,470,799</u>	<u>\$ 4,703,746</u>

Note: The City of Elyria Implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003.

City of Elyria, Ohio
Operating Indicators by Function/Program
Last Ten Years

Function/Program	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Culture and Recreation					
<i>Recreation</i>					
Number of parks	13	13	13	13	13
Size of parks in acreage	358	358	358	358	358
Recreation Swimming pool receipts	\$39,419	\$30,713	\$26,772	\$25,256	\$63,558
Recreation Mens & Womens League/Program receipts	226,485	220,382	205,116	191,514	255,188
Recreation Ice rink receipts	131,262	147,878	151,321	154,326	137,250
Recreation Concessions and miscellaneous receipts	52,307	56,624	66,388	49,024	94,379
Safety Town Students	316	375	334	356	400
Fireworks donations	0	0	0	0	12,207
Total Recreation Department receipts	<u>\$449,789</u>	<u>\$455,972</u>	<u>\$449,931</u>	<u>\$420,476</u>	<u>\$562,982</u>
Community Development					
Community Development Block Grants	\$584,824	\$738,024	\$601,606	\$865,418	\$764,224
Community Development Block Grant Program Income	\$45,413	\$26,186	\$48,101	\$70,192	\$40,049
Comprehensive Housing Improvement Program Grants	\$250,000	\$0	\$60,874	\$0	\$0
Comprehensive Housing Improvement Program Income	\$52,387	\$184	\$11,500	\$28,828	\$5,323
Enterprise Zone/Community Reinvestment Area Fees	\$1,400	\$2,000	\$1,900	\$3,300	\$4,500
Basic Utility Services					
Refuse collection rates (by month)					
Residential - Rate increase June 1, 2015	\$ 22.23	\$ 21.37	\$ 20.55	\$ 19.76	\$ 16.83
Homestead - Rate increase June 1, 2015	15.56	14.96	14.38	13.83	7.79
Commercial:					
Basic	65.84	63.31	60.88	58.54	49.86
One-yard container	39.50	37.98	36.52	35.11	29.91
Two-yard container	51.34	49.37	47.47	45.65	38.88
Cost per cubic yard	12.84	12.34	11.87	11.41	9.72
Extra pick-up charge	37.52	36.07	34.69	33.35	28.41
Refuse collection customer counts					
Residential	13,591	13,774	13,833	13,804	14,030
Homestead	2,649	2,611	2,433	2,396	2,132
Commercial	127	155	164	166	139
Total	<u>16,367</u>	<u>16,540</u>	<u>16,430</u>	<u>16,366</u>	<u>16,301</u>
Refuse receipts by customer type					
Residential	\$ 3,793,925	\$ 3,617,886	\$ 3,538,055	\$ 3,280,849	\$ 2,829,389
Homestead	\$ 544,693	\$ 471,175	\$ 426,193	\$ 405,546	\$ 106,673
Commercial	\$ 90,410	\$ 135,167	\$ 143,530	\$ 135,100	\$ 121,110
Total	<u>\$ 4,429,028</u>	<u>\$ 4,224,228</u>	<u>\$ 4,107,778</u>	<u>\$ 3,821,495</u>	<u>\$ 3,057,172</u>

Note: The City of Elyria Implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003.

(continued)

City of Elyria, Ohio
Operating Indicators by Function/Program
Last Ten Years

Function/Program	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Water Department					
Water Rates per 1st 300 Cu ft of water used					
Residential	\$ 15.41	\$ 14.82	\$ 14.25	\$ 13.70	\$ 12.30
Homestead	10.88	10.46	10.06	9.67	8.68
Minimum charge 301 - 7,000 Cu ft per HCF of water used	4.09	3.93	3.78	3.63	3.26
Minimum charge 7,001 - 20,000 Cu ft per HCF of water used	4.00	3.85	3.70	3.56	3.20
Minimum charge > 20,001 Cu ft per HCF of water used	3.92	3.77	3.63	3.49	3.13
Water customer counts					
Residential	20,368	20,568	16,164	16,439	16,128
Homestead	3,415	3,169	2,968	2,979	2,962
Commercial	1,636	1,609	1,378	1,401	1,360
Total	<u>25,419</u>	<u>25,346</u>	<u>20,510</u>	<u>20,819</u>	<u>20,450</u>
Water billings by customer type					
Residential	\$ 5,736,405	\$ 5,625,565	\$ 5,596,160	\$ 5,668,669	\$ 5,223,226
Homestead	\$ 660,809	\$ 582,636	\$ 584,017	\$ 581,157	\$ 524,856
Commercial	\$ 6,006,604	\$ 5,993,575	\$ 6,672,699	\$ 6,829,196	\$ 5,643,231
Total	<u>\$ 12,403,818</u>	<u>\$ 12,201,776</u>	<u>\$ 12,852,876</u>	<u>\$ 13,079,022</u>	<u>\$ 11,391,313</u>
Water usage by customer type (in hundred cubic feet)					
Residential	1,076,262	1,170,543	1,498,881	1,381,732	1,488,195
Homestead	138,714	136,204	175,315	151,111	182,117
Commercial	2,500,445	2,649,642	2,921,319	2,933,642	2,391,838
Total	<u>3,715,421</u>	<u>3,956,389</u>	<u>4,595,515</u>	<u>4,466,485</u>	<u>4,062,150</u>
Wastewater Department					
Sewer rates					
Minimum Charge 0 to 3 HCF-Sewer OMR	\$ 13.47	\$ 12.93	\$ 12.39	\$ 11.88	\$ 11.43
Charge per HCF over 3 HCF	4.49	4.31	4.13	3.96	3.81
Minimum Charge 0 to 3 HCF-DEBT	7.32	7.02	6.72	6.45	6.21
Charge per HCF over 3 HCF	2.44	2.35	2.24	2.15	2.07
Monitor Fee	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Sewer customer counts by type					
Residential/Homestead	19,971	20,962	17,671	17,654	17,632
Commercial	1,354	1,392	1,203	1,204	1,209
Total	<u>21,325</u>	<u>22,354</u>	<u>18,874</u>	<u>18,858</u>	<u>18,841</u>
Sewer receipts by customer type					
Residential/Homestead	\$ 7,586,282	\$ 7,288,860	\$ 7,219,027	\$ 7,197,773	\$ 5,970,440
Commercial	\$ 4,169,325	\$ 4,423,905	\$ 4,569,088	\$ 4,303,838	\$ 4,969,365
Total	<u>\$ 11,755,607</u>	<u>\$ 11,712,765</u>	<u>\$ 11,788,115</u>	<u>\$ 11,501,611</u>	<u>\$ 10,939,805</u>
Sewer usage by customer type (in hundred cubic feet)					
Residential/Homestead	1,028,089	1,094,460	1,133,285	1,178,032	1,015,381
Commercial	943,000	1,086,012	712,759	704,393	845,130
Total	<u>1,971,089</u>	<u>2,180,472</u>	<u>1,846,044</u>	<u>1,882,425</u>	<u>1,860,511</u>

Note: The City of Elyria Implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003.

City of Elyria, Ohio
Operating Indicators by Function/Program
Last Ten Years

Function/Program	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Water Department					
Water Rates per 1st 300 Cu ft of water used					
Residential	\$ 10.86	\$ 9.40	\$ 8.07	\$ 7.14	\$ 5.58
Homestead	7.67	6.64	5.70	5.04	3.94
Minimum charge 301 - 7,000 Cu ft per HCF of water used	2.88	2.49	2.14	1.89	1.48
Minimum charge 7,001 - 20,000 Cu ft per HCF of water used	2.82	2.44	2.10	1.86	1.45
Minimum charge > 20,001 Cu ft per HCF of water used	2.76	2.39	2.05	1.82	1.42
Water customer counts					
Residential	15,816	15,205	19,004	20,674	20,063
Homestead	2,928	2,683	3,389	2,898	2,436
Commercial	1,332	1,311	780	700	696
Total	20,076	19,199	23,173	24,272	23,195
Water billings by customer type					
Residential	\$ 4,788,831	\$ 3,899,005	\$ 3,616,709	\$ 3,175,836	\$ 3,205,689
Homestead	\$ 487,950	\$ 371,648	\$ 354,286	\$ 267,765	\$ 202,927
Commercial	\$ 5,045,527	\$ 4,758,603	\$ 3,562,542	\$ 3,139,508	\$ 2,399,281
Total	\$ 10,322,308	\$ 9,029,256	\$ 7,533,537	\$ 6,583,109	\$ 5,807,897
Water usage by customer type (in hundred cubic feet)					
Residential	1,508,713	1,463,477	1,636,410	1,557,487	1,817,704
Homestead	156,300	154,246	156,001	146,133	127,274
Commercial	2,038,099	2,157,193	1,681,107	1,910,820	1,849,009
Total	3,703,112	3,774,916	3,473,518	3,614,440	3,793,987
Wastewater Department					
Sewer rates					
Minimum Charge 0 to 3 HCF-Sewer OMR	\$ 10.98	\$ 10.56	\$ 10.05	\$ 9.30	\$ 9.06
Charge per HCF over 3 HCF	3.66	3.52	3.35	3.10	3.02
Minimum Charge 0 to 3 HCF-DEBT	5.97	5.73	5.46	5.07	4.92
Charge per HCF over 3 HCF	1.99	1.91	1.82	1.69	1.64
Monitor Fee	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Sewer customer counts by type					
Residential/Homestead	17,732	17,805	18,268	18,391	18,272
Commercial	1,239	1,231	690	610	534
Total	18,971	19,036	18,958	19,001	18,806
Sewer receipts by customer type					
Residential/Homestead	\$ 7,020,062	\$ 8,504,094	\$ 6,916,909	\$ 7,359,087	\$ 7,076,703
Commercial	\$ 4,077,146	\$ 3,958,436	\$ 3,405,838	\$ 2,362,215	\$ 2,584,665
Total	\$ 11,097,208	\$ 12,462,530	\$ 10,322,747	\$ 9,721,302	\$ 9,661,368
Sewer usage by customer type (in hundred cubic feet)					
Residential/Homestead	1,242,489	1,566,131	1,350,105	1,497,027	1,487,219
Commercial	721,619	728,994	606,978	602,978	527,854
Total	1,964,108	2,295,125	1,957,083	2,100,005	2,015,073

Note: The City of Elyria Implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003. (continued)

City of Elyria, Ohio
Capital Assets Statistics by Function/Program
Last Ten Years

Function/Program	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
General Government										
Square Footage Occupied - City Hall	62,103	62,103	62,103	62,103	62,103	62,103	62,103	62,103	62,103	62,103
Square Footage Occupied - Muni Court	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000
Municipal Court Vehicles	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Engineering Vehicles	6	7	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Central Maintenance Garage Vehicles	4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3
Public Safety										
Police										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Square Footage of Building	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000
Vehicles	107	105	93	93	93	93	93	95	91	99
Fire										
Stations	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Square Footage of Station #1 Cedar St.	8,784	8,784	8,784	8,784	8,784	8,784	8,784	8,784	8,784	8,784
Square Footage of Station #2 E. Broad St.	16,364	16,364	16,364	16,364	16,364	16,364	16,364	16,364	16,364	16,364
Square Footage of Station #3 Lorain Blvd.	7,443	7,443	7,443	7,443	7,443	7,443	7,443	7,443	7,443	7,443
Square Footage of Station #4 N. Abbe Rd.	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750
Vehicles	25	20	25	25	25	25	25	26	26	23
Communications										
Vehicles	7	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	6
Safety Service										
Vehicles	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
Health										
Health										
Vehicles	0	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	6
Cemetery										
Vehicles	9	9	12	12	12	12	12	13	13	13

Source: City insurance policy vehicle and building location schedules.

Note: The City of Elyria Implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003.

City of Elyria, Ohio
Capital Assets Statistics by Function/Program (Continued)
Last Ten Years

Function/Program	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Culture and Recreation										
Number of Parks	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Number of Pools	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4
Number of Ice Rinks	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of Tennis Courts	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Number of Skateboarding Areas	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of Baseball Diamonds	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Number of Soccer Fields	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Square Footage of North Park Center	22,908	22,908	22,908	22,908	22,908	22,908	22,908	22,908	22,908	22,908
Square Footage of South Park Center	10,256	10,256	10,256	10,256	10,256	10,256	10,256	10,256	10,256	10,256
Square Footage of East Park Center	11,288	11,288	11,288	11,288	11,288	11,288	11,288	11,288	11,288	11,288
Square Footage of West Park Center	9,922	9,922	9,922	9,922	9,922	9,922	9,922	9,922	9,922	9,922
Vehicles	13	30	30	30	30	30	30	35	35	35
Community Environment										
Community Development										
Vehicles	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	6
Housing Code Enforcement										
Vehicles	9	7	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	6
Highways and Streets										
Streets (miles)	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192
Service Vehicles	17	15	29	29	29	29	29	27	26	31
Water										
Water Lines (miles)	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220
Vehicles	36	31	35	35	35	35	35	31	31	22
Sanitation										
Vehicles	22	22	20	20	20	20	20	21	19	18
Wastewater										
Sanitary Sewers (miles)	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184
Storm Sewers (miles)	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113
Vehicles	37	36	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	39

Source: City insurance policy vehicle and building location schedules.

Note: The City of Elyria Implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003.



Dave Yost • Auditor of State

CITY OF ELYRIA

LORAIN COUNTY

CLERK'S CERTIFICATION

This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.

Susan Babbitt

CLERK OF THE BUREAU

CERTIFIED
SEPTEMBER 13, 2018